

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN,

ON THE

8th, 9th and 10th of May, 1895.



1895:

SHANNON & Co., Printers and Binders,  
Greenville, S. C.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
Alphabetical List of Clergy, with Postoffice . . . . .	5
List of Parishes, Congregations and Missions . . . . .	7
Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc. . . . .	10
List of Clergy . . . . .	14
Roll of Churches and Deputies . . . . .	18
Journal of Proceedings . . . . .	23
Opening Services and Call of the Council . . . . .	23
Appointment of Committees on Rolls, and Election of Secretary and Treasurer . . . . .	24
Report of Committee on Roll of Clergy . . . . .	24
Report of Committee on Credentials of Deputies . . . . .	25
Appointment of Standing Committees of the Council . . . . .	25
Appointment of Preachers at the Next Council . . . . .	25
Missionary Session of the Council . . . . .	26
Election of the Board of Missions . . . . .	27
Election of the Standing Committee . . . . .	27
Election of deputies to the General Convention . . . . .	27, 30
Presentment of Chancellor Shand, concerning Episcopal Residence . . . . .	29
Appointment of Committee on Episcopal Residence . . . . .	30
Revised Constitntion Made Special Order . . . . .	31
Election of Alternate Deputies . . . . .	31, 32
Election of Trustees of the University of the South . . . . .	31
Adoption of the Revised Constitution . . . . .	32
Proposed Amendment to Canon XII . . . . .	32
Proposed New Canon . . . . .	32
Report of Diocesan Commission of Church Building Fund . . . . .	26
Report of Chairman of Committee on Canons . . . . .	34
Resolution concerning Registrar . . . . .	26
Resolutions concerning Episcopal Residence . . . . .	29, 30
Resolution concerning Supplies and Appropriations . . . . .	30
"    on the Porter Military Academy . . . . .	31
"    to Change Rule of Order I, No. 9 . . . . .	31
"    to Amend Canon VI . . . . .	32
"    to Refer back to Committee Application of St' Andrew's Parish . . . . .	32
Resolution concerning the Printing of Parocial Reports . . . . .	32
"        "    Funds held by the Advancement Society . . . . .	33
"        "    Church Property . . . . .	33
"        "    Church Property . . . . .	34
"    to Amend Standing Resolution No. I. . . . .	54

Resolution about Publishing Journal . . . . .	34
---	----

## APPENDICES—

I. Bishop's Address . . . . .	36
"    Acts . . . . .	46
II. Annual Communication of the Standing Committee . . . . .	64
III. Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese . . . . .	66
Opinion of the Chancellor . . . . .	69
IV. <i>a.</i> Report of the Board of Missions . . . . .	71
Reports of the Archdeacons . . . . .	78
<i>b.</i> Report of the Committee on the State of the Church . . . . .	83
<i>c.</i> Report of the Committee on Finance . . . . .	87
Schedule of Assessments . . . . .	87
Account of Treasurer of Bishop's Fund . . . . .	89
Account of Treasurer of the Council . . . . .	91
<i>d.</i> Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business . . . . .	93
<i>e.</i> Report of the Registrar . . . . .	94
V. <i>a.</i> Report of Trustees of the University of the South . . . . .	95
<i>b.</i> " " " Porter Military Academy . . . . .	99
VI. Parochial and other Reports of the Clergy . . . . .	103
Report of Archdeacon of Colored Work, with Statistics . . . . .	167
Summary of Statistics . . . . .	177
VII. <i>a.</i> Act to Incorporate . . . . .	178
<i>b.</i> Constitution . . . . .	180
<i>c.</i> Canons . . . . .	188
<i>d.</i> Standing Resolutions . . . . .	208
<i>e.</i> Rules of Order . . . . .	211
Necrology . . . . .	215
Memorial Sermon . . . . .	217



## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

---

Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D.D.	Columbia.
Allston, B.	Union.
Baker, Thos. P.	Charleston.
Barnwell, R. W.	Florence.
Beeman, A. E.	Charleston.
Bellinger, E. E.	Yemassee.
Bellinger, W. F.	Yemassee.
Benedict, E.	Columbia.
Bratton, T. D., B.D.	Spartanburg.
Campbell, W. H., D.D.	Charleston.
Capers, Wm. T.	Anderson.
Cornish, A. E.	Charleston.
DuBose, W. P., S.T.D.	Sewanee, Tenn.
Duryea, Phineas	Peekskill, N. Y.
Edgerton, E. C.	Aiken.
Evans, Wm. E., D.D.	Columbia.
Glass, J. G.	Summerville.
Gordon, W. B.	Johuston, Edgefield Co.
Gregory, H. T.	Columbia.
Guerry, L. F.	Waverly Mills.
Guerry, W. A., B.D.	Sewanee, Tenn.
Hartzell, J. S.	Mount Pleasant.
Hay, P. D.	Beldoc, Barnwell Co.
Holley, Byron.	Greenville.
Hollings, E. N.	Charleston.
Holmes, W. S.	Gaffney City.
Jarvis, H. M.	Kingstree.
Jenkins, P. G.	Washington City.
Johnson, John, D.D.	Charleston.
Joyner, E. N.	Columbia.
Kershaw, John.	Sumter.
Lee, R. A.	Yorkville.
Logan, E. C.	Greenville.
McCullough, J. D., D.D.	Walhalla.
McCrady, Edward, Jr.	Abbeville.
McDonough, A. A.	Cheraw.
Mancebo, J. B.	Columbia.
Memminger, R. Withers	Charleston.
Mitchell, A. R.	Columbia.
Motte, J. W.	Eutawville.
Pinckney, C. C., D.D.	Charleston.
Pollard, J. H. M.	Charleston.
Porcher, O. T.	Pendleton.

Porter, A. T., D.D. . . . .	Charleston.
Porter, T. A. . . . .	Charleston.
Prentiss, S. E. . . . .	Barnwell.
Prentiss, W. O. . . . .	Charleston.
Quarles, J. S. . . . .	Bath.
Rathbun, S. B. . . . .	Beaufort.
Sams, B. B. . . . .	Bohicket P. O., Wardmalaw Island.
Stoney, J. M. . . . .	Camden.
Sweeney, G. L., D.D. . . . .	Rock Hill.
Tillinghast, J. H. . . . .	Eastover.
Trapier, R. S. . . . .	Charleston.
Walker, E. T. . . . .	Wando.
Williams, J. B. . . . .	Georgetown.
Wilson, R., D.D. . . . .	Charleston.

# LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

## I.—PARISHES AND CHURCHES IN UNION WITH THE COUNCIL, A. D., 1895.

### A.—*Founded by Act of Assembly Under Colonial Government.*

	<i>Founded.</i>	
1. St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682.) . . . . .	A. D.	1704
2. St. James, Santee, April 9th . . . . .	"	1706
3. St. Thomas and St. Dennis. . . . .	"	1706
4. St. John's, Berkeley, November 30th. . . . .	"	1706
5. St. Helena, Beaufort . . . . .	"	1712
6. Prince George, Winyah . . . . .	"	1721
7. Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, (Church built 1837, admitted into Convention 1838). . . . .	"	1734
8. St. John's, Colleton . . . . .	"	1734
9. St. Stephens, (admitted into Convention 1861). . . . .	"	1754
10. St. Mark's, Clarendon . . . . .	"	1757
11. All Saints, Waccamaw . . . . .	"	1767
12. St. Luke's. . . . .	"	1767
13. St. Matthew's . . . . .	"	1767
14. St. David's, Cheraw, (admitted about 1823). . . . .	"	1768
15. Church on Edisto Island . . . . .	"	1774
16. Claremont, Statesburg, incorporated . . . . .	"	1788

### B.—*Admitted into Council.*

17. Trinity Church, Columbia . . . . .	"	1813
18. St. Paul's Church, Pendleton . . . . .	"	1821
19. Christ Church, Greenville . . . . .	"	1829
20. Grace Church, Camden . . . . .	"	1831
21. Trinity Church, Society Hill . . . . .	"	1834
22. Christ Church, Wilton . . . . .	"	1834
23. Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville . . . . .	"	1835
24. Trinity Church, Edgefield . . . . .	"	1836
25. St. John's Church, Fairfield . . . . .	"	1843
26. Trinity Church, Abbeville . . . . .	"	1843
27. Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken . . . . .	"	1844
28. Zion Church, Richland . . . . .	"	1846
29. Grace Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1846
30. St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs . . . . .	"	1847
31. St. Luke's Church, Newberry . . . . .	"	1848
32. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. . . . .	"	1848
33. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs . . . . .	"	1850
34. Grace Church, Anderson . . . . .	"	1851

*Founded.*

35.	Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston . . . . .	A. D.	1851
36.	Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg . . . . .	"	1851
37.	Christ Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1855
38.	St. Jude's Church, Walterboro . . . . .	"	1856
39.	Trinity Church, Black Oak . . . . .	"	1856
40.	Christ Church, Mars Bluff . . . . .	"	1856
41.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville . . . . .	"	1856
42.	St. Luke's Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1858
43.	St. John's Church, Richland . . . . .	"	1858
44.	Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter . . . . .	"	1858
45.	Church of the Nativity, Union . . . . .	"	1859
46.	Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's . . . . .	"	1864
47.	St. Paul's, Summerville . . . . .	"	1866
48.	St. John's Church, Florence . . . . .	"	1866
49.	Church of the Advent, Marion . . . . .	"	1868
50.	Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, York County . . . . .	"	1870
51.	All Saints, Hampton County . . . . .	"	1883
52.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia . . . . .	"	1888
53.	St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway . . . . .	"	1889

## *II.—Congregations and Churches not in Union with the Council.*

St. John's Chapel, Charleston, organized . . . . .	A. D.	1839
Calvary Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1848
St. Mark's Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1866
St. Luke's Church, Columbia . . . . .	"	1874

## *III.—Missions.*

### **I—ORGANIZED :**

Church of the Incarnation . . . . .	Gaffney City
Christ Church . . . . .	Lancaster
St. Stephen's Church . . . . .	Willington
St. John's Church . . . . .	Walhalla
Church of the Atonement . . . . .	Blacksburg
Grace Church . . . . .	Ridge Spring
Church of Our Saviour . . . . .	Trenton
St. Paul's . . . . .	Graniteville
St. Matthews . . . . .	Darlington
Associate Mission . . . . .	Columbia and adjacent parts
Church of the Epiphany . . . . .	Summerville
All Saints' Mission . . . . .	Lexington County

### **2.—UNORGANIZED :**

Ascension, Seneca City.	In St. Andrew's Parish.
Chapel at Wellford.	" Blackville.
Grace Chapel, Whitehorse.	" Kaolin.
St. Timothy's Mission.	" Columbia.
Port Royal.	" Hardeeville.
Church of the Cross, Sullivan's Island.	" Allendale.

## 3.—IN DORMANT PARISHES:

Church of the Epiphany . . . . .	Laurens
St. Mark's. . . . .	Chester
In St. Peter's Parish. . . . .	

*IV.—Parishes that have Lost their Privileges.*

	<i>Date.</i>
Christ Church Parish . . . . .	1706
St. Michael's, Charleston. . . . .	1751
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro. . . . .	1810
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island . . . . .	1818
Church of the Messiah, N. Santee . . . . .	1843
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens. . . . .	1846
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell. . . . .	1850
St. Mark's Church, Chester. . . . .	1857

*V.—Parishes Dormant and Extinct.*

St. James' Goose Creek . . . . .	1706
St. Paul's Parish. . . . .	1706
St. Bartholomew's Parish, . . . . .	1706
St. Andrew's Parish. . . . .	1706
St. George's, Dorchester. . . . .	1717
Prince William's Parish . . . . .	1745
St. Peter's Parish . . . . .	1774
St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island. . . . .	—
St. Peter's Church, Charleston . . . . .	1834
Emmanuel Church, Chester . . . . .	1844
Ascension Church, Gillisonville . . . . .	1847
Christ Church, Columbia . . . . .	1855
Church of the Ascension, Combahee. . . . .	1857
St. Stephen's Church, Pineville . . . . .	1864

# DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

---

RIGHT REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*  
*Ex-officio President of the Council.*

---

## **Secretary.**

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., Walhalla.  
REV. W. S. HOLMES, *Assistant Secretary.*

## **Treasurer.**

F. A. MITCHELL, Charleston.

## **Registrar.**

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, Columbia.

---

## **Chancellor.**

R. W. SHAND.

---

## **Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund.**

WM. H. PRIOLEAU.

---

## **Standing Committee.**

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D., *President.*  
REV. JOHN KERSHAW. MR. F. L. FROST.  
REV. JOHH JOHNSON, D.D. MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.  
REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D. MR. C. S. GADSDEN.  
REV. R. WILSON, D.D. MR. H. P. ARCHER, *Secretary.*  
MR EDWARD McCRADY.

## **Trustees of the University of the South.**

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D. MR THOMAS PINCKNEY,  
MR. H. E. YOUNG. REV. A. R. MITCHELL, *Treas.*

## **Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.**

REV. B. ALLSTON. REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.

## **Deputies to the General Convention.**

REV. JOHN KERSHAW. MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.  
REV T. D. BRATTON, B. D. MR. R. W. SHAND.  
REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D. MR. JAMES ALDRICH.  
REV. JAMES M. STONEY. MR. EDWARD McCRADY.

**Substitutes in Allotted Order.**

REV. JAS. G. GLASS.	MR. J. R. LONDON.
REV. A. E. CORNISH.	MR. R. I. MANNING.
REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D.	MR. F. A. MITCHELL.
REV. E. N. JOYNER.	MR. R. S. DESPORTES.

**Members of Missionary Council.**

REV. T. A. PORTER.	MR. F. L. FROST.
--------------------	------------------

**Members of Church Building Fund Commission.**

REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
--------------------	---------------------

**Diocesan Board of Missions.**

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *President ex-officio.*

REV. T. A. PORTER, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.	MR. WM. ANDERSON, M.D.
REV. J. M. STONEY.	MR. J. T. SEIBLES.
REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR. S. A. DURHAM.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.	MR. F. L. FROST, M.D.

**Archdeacons.**

Of the 1st Missionary District . . . . .	REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.
Of the 2d Missionary District . . . . .	REV. JAMES M. STONEY.
Of the 3d Missionary District . . . . .	REV. JOHN KERSHAW.
Of the 4th Missionary District . . . . .	REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.
Of the Colored work in the Diocese . . . . .	REV. E. N. JOYNER.

**Trustees of the Porter Academy.**

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.	F. L. FROST, M.D.
--------------------------	-------------------

**Bishop's Examining Chaplains.**

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D.	
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.	REV. R. WILSON, D.D.
<i>In Hebrew, REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.</i>	

**Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church.**

A. G. CLARKSON,	EDWARD M. CLARKSON.
J. E. CLARKSON.	



REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.  
MR. JOHN P. THOMAS.  
MR. W. S. MANNING.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.      REV. JOHN KERSHAW.  
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.      MR. W. H. PARKER.  
MR. EDWARD McCRADY.

REV. J. M. STONEY.	MR. JOHN R. BELLINGER.
REV. R. W. BARNWELL.	MR. A. D. KENNEDY.
REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. R. I. MANNING.
REV. JAS. G. GLASS.	MR. SWINTON WHALEY.

REV. B. B. SAMS. MR. JAMES ALDRICH.  
MR. A. P. FORD.

MR. J. R. LONDON

MR. R. S. DESPORTES.

MR. W. M. BIRD.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.                      REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, *Al.*

MR. T. M. WARING. MR. J. E. SMITH.  
MR. L. A. EMMERSON.

MR. R. W. SHAND.	MR. W. M. BIRD.
MR. J. R. LONDON.	MR. H. C. MARKLEY.
MR. JAMES ALDRICH.	



**To Enquire Into the Property Held By the Advancement  
Society.**

MR. E. MCCRADY.

MR. R. W. SHAND.

MR. H. P. ARCHER.

---

**On the Porter Academy.**

MR. J. P. THOMAS.

MR. R. S. DESPORTES.

MR. W. M. BIRD.

---

**To Rearrange Blanks for Reports.**

REV. T. D. BRATTON.

MR. THOMAS PINCKNEY.

MR. W. R. DEHON.

LIST OF THE CLERGY  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

---

PUBLISHED BY ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY,  
MAY 8, A. D. 1895.

---

\* RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D., BISHOP.

---

FIRST-ENTITLED TO ALL THE PRIVILEGES OF THE COUNCIL.

\* REV. BENJ. ALLSTON, *Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and Missionary.*

\* REV. R. W. BARNWELL, *Rector St. John's, Florence, and Missionary.*

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, *Rector of All Saints, Hampton County, and St. Jude's, Walterboro.*

\* REV. W. F. BELLINGER, *Minister in charge of Christ Church, Adams' Run, and Missionary.*

\* REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, B. D., *Rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.*

REV. W. H. CAMPBELL, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charleston.*

\* REV. A. E. CORNISH, *Missionary in Charleston.*

REV. E. C. EDGARTON, *Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.*

\* REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D., *Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.*

\* REV. JAMES G. GLASS, *Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville.*

REV. W. B. GORDON, *Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield.*

\* REV. H. T. GREGORY, *Minister in charge of St. Matthew's Parish, and Missionary.*

\* REV. L. F. GUERRY, *Rector of All Saints, Waccamaw, and Missionary.*

REV. J. S. HARTZELL, *Rector of St. Andrews, Mount Pleasant, and St. John's, Berkeley.*

REV. P. D. HAY, *residing in Barnwell County.*

\* REV. BYRON HOLLEY, *Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.*

\* REV. WILMOT S. HOLMES, *Assistant Minister of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.*

\* REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D., *Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.*

\* REV. EDMUND JOYNER, *Archdeacon for Colored People.*

\* REV. JOHN KERSHAW, *Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Statesburg; St. Mark, Clarendon, and Missionary.*

REV. E. C. LOGAN, *Missionary in Greenville, Pickens and Spartanburg Counties.*

† REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., *Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.*

\* REV. EDWARD MCCRADY, *Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville.*

REV. A. A. McDONOUGH, *Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.*

\* REV. A. R. MITCHELL, *Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.*

REV. JOHN W. MOTT, *Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.*

† REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D., *Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.*

\* REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, *Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston.*

\* REV. O. T. PORCHER, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Pendleton, and Missionary.*

\* REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D., *Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.*

\* REV. T. A. PORTER, *Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston,*

\* REV. S. E. PRENTISS, *Minister in Charge of Church at Barnwell, and Missionary.*

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, *Residing in Charleston.*

\* REV. B. B. SAMS, *Rector of the Church of the Cross, Bluffton, and Missionary.*

\* REV. JAMES M. STONEY, *Rector of Grace Church, Camden.*

\* REV. GEORGE L. SWEENEY, D.D., *Rector of the Church of our Savior, Rock Hill.*

\* REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, *Rector of Zion Church and of St. John's Church, Richland.*

REV. R. S. TRAPIER, *Residing in Charleston.*

REV. EDWARD T. WALKER, *Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis.*

REV. J. B. WILLIAMS, *Rector of Prince George, Winyah.*

REV. ROBT. WILSON, D.D., *Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston.*

———\*\* Present in Council—Total 28.

#### SECOND—ENTITLED TO SEATS ONLY.

REV. WM. P. DuBOSE, S.T.D., *Prof. in Theological School, U. of S.*

REV. P. G. JENKINS, *residing in Washington.*

REV. R. W. MEMINGER, *Residing in Charleston.*

#### THIRD—ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEATS NOR VOTES.

REV. THOS. P. BAKER, *Minister in charge of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.*

REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *doing Missionary Work in the Diocese.*

REV. A. E. BEEMAN, *assisting Rev. Dr. Pinckney.*

REV. PHINEAS DURYEA, *residing in New York.*

REV. W. A. GUERRY, *Chaplain of U. of S., Sewanee, Tenn.*

REV. E. N. HOLLINGS, *Minister in charge of Church of the Epiphany, Summerville, and Missionary.*



LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES  
IN  
UNION WITH THE COUNCIL  
AND OF  
DEPUTIES TO THE COUNCIL OF 1895.

---

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	Edward McCrady.* W. H. Prioleau.* J. M. Kinloch. Arthur Mazyck.
ST. JAMES, SANTEE.....	Stephen D. Doar, M D. Thomas Pinckney.*
ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS.....	G. E. Manigault. B. B. Simons.
ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.....	
ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT.....	
PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.....	LeGrand G. Walker. T. P. Bailey, M.D. W. A. James. W. Percy Smith.
PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.....	B. P. Fraser. F. M. Weston. W. R. Ford.
ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.....	T. F. H. Peek. E. B. Bryan.
ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH.....	W. Mazyck Porcher. L. G. Harmon. T. H. McCoy. W. D. Palmer.
ST. MARK'S CLARENDON.....	R. I. Manning.* J. C. Manning.*
ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW.....	Ralph Nesbitt. Jno. A. Keith, M D.
ST. LUKE'S PARISH.....	
ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.....	A. R. Taber. G. W. Willard. J. K. Hane.
ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW.....	C. Kollock, M.D. S. G. Godfrey.* W. A. Benton. F. A. Waddill.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND.....	A. M. Whaley. J. S. Whaley. E. A. Bailey. D. T. Pope, M.D.
CLAREMONT, STATEBURG.....	W. W. Anderson, Sr., M.D. W. E. Sparkman, M.D.* J. T. Frierson.* W. J. Rees.*
TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.....	A. C. Haskell. Jno. T. Seibles.* R. S. Desportes.* J. B. Ezell.†
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON.	
CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE.....	Jno. R. Bellinger.* L. W. Parker. D. T. Bacot. P. T. Hayne.
GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.....	E. B. Cantey.* A. D. Kennedy.* P. T. Villepigue.* Wm. M. Shannon.
TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.....	J. D. Kirkpatrick. J. J. Lucas.* E. E. Evans. John Witherspoon.
CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON.....	J. D. Taylor. L. L. Catlett. D. McK. Alston. L. M. Grimball, M.D.
CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAM- VILLE.....	
TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.....	T. W. Carwile. Jas. T. Bacon. S. McG. Simkins. F. W. P. Butler, M.D.
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAIRFIELD.....	C. S. Dwight. H. A. Gaillard. W. Eggleston. Thos. T. Davis.
TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.....	Wm. H. Parker.* W. A. Lee. Aug. W. Smith. W. C. McGowan.
CHURCH OF ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN.....	Theodore G. Croft. H. M. Dibble. Jas. Aldrich.* Arthur P. Ford.*



ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	R. Singleton. C. E. Egan. Edwin Trumble. A. G. Clarkson.*
GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	J. E. Smith.* Wm. M. Bird.* E. K. Marshall. R. M. Means.*
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS.....	
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY.....	
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.....	W. S. Manning.* Joseph M. Elford. S. T. Poinier. W. P. Irwin.
CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.....	Wm. F. Smith, M.D. M. W. Smith. A. Z. Cates.
GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.....	
CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHAR- LESTON.....	F. A. Mitchell.* Hutson Lee. Henry W. Frost. L. A. Emmerson.
CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG.....	James F. Izlar. James S. Heyward.
CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	H. P. Archer. H. G. Frazer. W. E. Milligan. D. W. Floyd.
ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO.....	G. W. O. Rivers. C. F. Neyle. W. E. Fraser. D. C. Heyward.
TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.....	
CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF.....	
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK- VILLE.....	G. T. Radcliffe.* M. C. Willis.* Walter B. Moore. Geo. W. S. Hart.*
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	M. Wilson.* B. F. Kramer.* O. C. Baselman. J. I. Waring.



ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	Hubert Clayton, M.D.* F. H. Weston. James P. Adams. James A. Clarkson.*
CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER..	J. F. W. DeLorme.* Mark Reynolds. Geo. D. Shore. W. H. Ingram.
CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION.....	
CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.....	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE.....	E. N. Thurston. Chas. U. Shepherd, M.D. J. A. Ball.* W. R. Dehon.*
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE.....	Jas. Evans, M.D.* L. H. Meares.* M. L. A. Gardner. A. H. Clayton.
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.....	S. A. Durham.* Samuel Evans. C. A. Durham. Henry Mullins.
CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.....	Jno. R. London.* W. B. Wilson.* A. H. Green* Edward R. Avery.*
ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, HAMPTON COUNTY.....	
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUM- BIA .....	Jno. P. Thomas.* J. H. Green. C. M. Tew. S. H. Millichamp.
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY.....	John A. Desportes. Jno. S. Palmer, Jr. John. R. Thomas. R. A. Meares.
Number of Parishes Represented.....	25
Number of Deputies Present First Day—[Marked*]....	44
Number of Deputies Present Other Days [Marked†] .....	1
Total.....	45

# ORDER OF BUSINESS.

## FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President, of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Convention.
6. The appointment by the President, of Preachers, for the first day of the next Annual Convention.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Convention.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

## OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Convention.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Convention.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order.  
Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.  
Committee on Unfinished Business.  
Committee on Finance.  
Committee on Constitution and Canons.  
Committee on State of the Church.  
Trustee of the University of the South.  
Committees appointed at preceding Convention.  
Special Committees.  
Miscellaneous Business.

# JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

---

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN,  
May 8th, A. D., 1895.

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese, a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled at 12:30 o'clock.

The Bishop was assisted in the opening services by Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D., Rev. B. Allston, Rev. E. Benedict and Rev. J. M. Stoney.

The Bishop delivered the sermon—a memorial tribute to the late Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop.

After a brief interval the Convention was called to order by the Bishop and the Roll of the Clergy was called by Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., Assistant Secretary. The following answered to their names:

RT. REV. E. CAPERS, D.D.,	REV. JNO. KERSHAW,
REV. B. ALLSTON,	“ E. MCCRADY,
“ R. W. BARNWELL,	“ A. R. MITCHELL,
“ W. F. BELLINGER,	“ C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D.,
“ T. D. BRATTON, B.D.,	“ J. H. M. POLLARD,
“ A. E. CORNISH,	“ O. T. PORCHER,
“ W. E. EVANS, D.D.,	“ A. T. PORTER, D.D.,
“ J. G. GLASS,	“ T. A. PORTER,
“ L. F. GUERRY,	“ S. E. PRENTISS,
“ H. T. GREGORY,	“ B. B. SAMS,
“ B. HOLLEY,	“ J. M. STONEY,
“ W. S. HOLMES,	“ G. L. SWEENEY, D.D.,
“ JNO. JOHNSON, D.D.,	“ J. H. TILLINGHAST.
“ E. N. JOYNER,	

The Roll of Parishes and Deputies was then called and *forty-four* Deputies, representing *twenty-five* Parishes, answered. [See Roll of Parishes and Deputies, p. 18.]

A quorum of both orders was present and the Convention declared to be duly organized.

Mr. R. W. Shand, the Chancellor of the Diocese, was also present, and took his seat in the Convention.

The President appointed the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy, to consist of Rev. B. Allston, Rev. E. N. Joyner and Rev. W. F. Bellinger; and that on Credentials of Deputies, of Messrs. J. J. Lucas, W. R. Dehon and G. W. S. Hart.

On motion, the ballot of the Convention was cast for Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D., for *Secretary* of the Convention, and Mr. F. A. Mitchell was in like manner re-elected *Treasurer*.

On motion, after prayer by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

T. D. BRATTON,  
*Assistant Secretary.*

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, MAY 9TH, A. D., 1895,  
10 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention met, pursuant to adjournment. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Stoney and W. T. Capers.

The Convention was called to order by Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D.D., President of the Standing Committee. Names of members absent yesterday were called, and Rev. Dr. Pinckney, of the Clergy, and Mr. J. B. Ezell, of the Laity, answered.

The Committee on the Roll of Clergy reported :

The Committee, to whom was referred the Bishop's List of Clergy belonging to this Diocese, beg leave to report that they find the same correct, with the exception that Revs. W. S. Holmes and S. E. Prentiss, whose names are placed on the list of those not entitled to seats or votes, are found by your Committee to be entitled to all the privileges of the Council and do so report.

Respectfully submitted,  
BENJ. ALLSTON,  
EDW. N. JOYNER,  
W. F. BELLINGER.

The Committee on Credentials of Deputies reported :

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies beg leave to report as follows :

That we find the Secretary's list to be correct, with this exception, that the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, is not entitled to representation, being in arrears to the Bishop's Fund for more than three years.

J. J. LUCAS,  
W. R. DEHON,  
GEO. W. S. HART.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees of the Convention :

1. *On Admission of New Parishes.*—Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Messrs. Jno. P. Thomas, W. S. Manning.

2. *On the Constitution and Canons.*—Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. John Johnson, D.D., Messrs. E. McCrady, W. H. Parker.

3. *On the State of the Church.*—Rev. J. M. Stoney, Rev. Byron Holley, Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Rev. J. G. Glass, Messrs. J. R. Bellinger, A. D. Kennedy, R. I. Manning, J. Swinton Whaley.

4. *On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. J. M. Stoney, Messrs. Jas. Aldrich, A. P. Ford.

5. *On Finance.*—Messrs. J. R. London, R. S. Desportes, W. M. Bird.

He also appointed Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., *preacher* at the next Convention, and Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, *alternate*.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell presented the request of St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, to be admitted into the Convention as a new Parish, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

On motion the Missionary Session was postponed in order to complete the unfinished business of yesterday.

The annual communication of the Standing Committee was presented and read by Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D. [See Appendix II.]

The Bishop took the chair.

The Trustees of the Diocese presented their Annual Report. [See Appendix III.] In connection with this report the Bishop laid before the Convention the opinion of the



Chancellor touching a matter referred to him by the last Convention, which was read by the Rev. Dr. Pinckney, and is appended to the report of the Trustees.

The Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund presented his report, which was received, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Treasurer of the Convention presented his account, which was referred to the same Committee.

The Registrar of the Diocese presented his report. [See Appendix IV. E.]

Mr. J. P. Thomas offered the following, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the several recommendations of the Registrar be adopted by this Committee, and that he be authorized to carry out the measures suggested in his report.

### MISSIONARY SESSION.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, presented and read their annual report. [See Appendix IV. A.] On motion of Chancellor Shand the report was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon of the work among the colored people, read his report, which, on motion, was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See App. IV. A.]

The Bishop read a portion of his Annual Address.

Rev. B. Holley, a Diocesan Commissioner, read the following report, which was ordered to be printed in the Journal:

The Diocesan Commissioners of the Church Building Fund beg to report that in response to their appeals the following Parishes have contributed the amounts subjoined during the past year :

Abbeville, . . . . .	Trinity Church . . . . .	\$ 5.00
Allendale, . . . . .	Mission . . . . .	2.11
Bluffton, . . . . .	Coast Mission . . . . .	11.70
Charleston, . . . . .	Grace Church . . . . .	30.37
" . . . . .	St. Philip's . . . . .	22.00
Clarendon, . . . . .	St. Mark's . . . . .	3.00
Columbia, . . . . .	Trinity Church . . . . .	10.00

Columbia, . . . . .	Rev. E. N. Joyner . . . . .	2.00
Glenn Springs, . . . . .	Calvary . . . . .	4.92
Georgetown, . . . . .	Prince George Parish . . . . .	9.00
Greenville, . . . . .	Christ Church . . . . .	8.44
Pendleton, . . . . .	St. Paul's . . . . .	2.35
Union, . . . . .	Church of the Nativity . . . . .	2.86
Walhalla, . . . . .	St. John's . . . . .	1.61
Yorkville, . . . . .	Good Shepherd . . . . .	4.02
Miscellaneous . . . . .		.40
		<hr/> \$119.78

In making this report the Commissioners wish to thank those who have responded to their appeals in behalf of the Church Building Fund, and to commend the grand purposes of the Commission once more to the attention of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
 BYRON HOLLEY,  
 A. M. LEE,  
*Commissioners.*

Reports were read by the Archdeacons of the *First* and *Third* Missionary Districts [see App. IV A.] and made verbally by those of the *Second* and *Fourth*.

The election of the Board of Missions was ordered, and, on nomination by their several convocations, the former Board, with the substitution in the *Second* District of Mr. John T. Seibles for Chancellor Shand, were re-elected.

The Missionary Session being ended, the election of the Standing Committee was ordered, and the following *Tellers* appointed: For the vote of the Clergy, Rev. Messrs. Holley and Glass; and that of the Laity, Messrs. J. S. Whaley and J. E. Smith. These reported the former Standing Committees re-elected by both orders, to-wit:

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D.,	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE,
“ JOHN KERSHAW,	“ F. L. FROST, M.D.,
“ A. T. PORTER, D.D.,	“ C. S. GADSDEN,
“ JOHN JOHNSTON, D.D.	“ H. P. ARCHER,
“ R. WILSON, D.D.	“ E. MCCRADY.

The election of Deputies to the General Convention was ordered, and the following *Tellers* appointed: For the Clergy, Rev. Messrs. Holmes and Porcher; for the Laity, Rev. W. F. Bellinger and Mr. J. A. Ball.

Pending the counting of ballots, it was, on motion, resolved that the Convention take a recess from 2:45 to 5:00 o'clock P. M.

Rev. John Johnson, D.D., stated that he was instructed by the congregation to invite the Convention to appoint the next Annual Meeting in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, and made a motion to that effect, which was carried.

The *Tellers* of the Lay vote for Deputies to the General Convention, reported the following elected by the Laity: Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D., Rev. J. M. Stoney, Mr. E. McCrady, Mr. R. W. Shand, Mr. A. M. Lee.

The Committee on Finance presented their report which, on motion, was laid on the table until after recess.

The hour having arrived, the Convention took a recess until 5 o'clock.

---

5 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Convention re-assembled.

The Secretary appeared and assumed his duties. He appointed Rev. J. G. Glass *Assistant Secretary*, who declined to serve. He then appointed Rev. W. S. Holmes.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell gave notice of a motion to-morrow to change Rule of Order I, No. 9.

Tellers of the Clerical vote reported the following Deputies to the General Convention, elected by the Clergy: Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D., Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., Mr. A. M. Lee, Mr. R. W. Shand.

Elected by both orders, Revs. John Kershaw, T. D. Bratton, A. T. Porter, Messrs. A. M. Lee, R. W. Shand.

An election was ordered for *one* Clerical and *two* Lay Deputies, and Messrs. Godfrey and Willis appointed *Tellers* of the Lay vote.

The Committee on Admission of New Parishes made a report, which, on motion, was referred back to the Committee.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented their report. [See App. IV D.]

The Bishop retired, calling Rev. Dr. Pinckney to the chair.



Chancellor Shand asked leave to present the following:

*To the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina:*

A number of churchmen residing in the City of Columbia, realizing the propriety and importance of securing an Episcopal Residence, organized themselves into a committee for the purpose of attaining this object. It has been true in the past, and will probably be so in the future, that Clergymen, in the proper discharge of their duties, are not able to save anything from their yearly income, and that one elected and consecrated to the office of a Bishop is without a residence or means of purchasing one. His only alternative is to rent one, and as a house to rent is often also a house for sale, it may happen, as it has happened, that the Bishop has frequently to change his home.

Feeling that this ought not so to be, this committee, organized only in April of this present year, have made a partial canvass of the City of Columbia, and have secured the pledge of fifteen hundred dollars for the purpose of purchasing an Episcopal residence in the City of Columbia, where our present Bishop resides, having been selected by him as the place most accessible to the several Parishes and Missionary Stations of the Diocese. We hope to raise three thousand dollars in that city, and perhaps others in other portions of the Diocese may wish to help in this effort to secure an Episcopal Home for the Diocese. It is believed that a most convenient and desirable house, well suited to the purpose, may now be had for seven thousand dollars, and that three thousand dollars in cash, with a mortgage to secure the remainder in easy payments, will secure the house.

This committee feel that it is proper to report to the Convention what has been done, and to ask the approval of your body of the committee's work, and such sanction as will strengthen them in their further efforts.

Or, if you so determine, the work will be gladly surrendered to such committee as you may appoint, giving assurance of our hearty assistance to such committee of your body.

ROBT. W. SHAND,  
Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL,  
Secretary.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell offered the following:

*Whereas*, it appears from the report made by the Chairman of the Committee of the Congregations of Trinity and the Good Shepherd, that the sum of \$1,500 has been subscribed for an Episcopal residence at the capital.

*Resolved*, That this Convention, realizing the importance of an Episcopal residence, to be located at Columbia, do hereby appoint a committee of *three*, whose duty it shall be to raise funds necessary to build or buy a suitable residence, and report to the next Convention their success, and the plan by which the scheme may be perfected.

Mr. E. McCrady offered the following substitute:

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed to take into consideration the subject of an Episcopal Residence, to report to the next Council where the same should be located.

On motion of Mr. J. P. Thomas this was laid on the table, and the original resolution adopted.

The Rev. Chairman appointed the Committee—enlarged to five—Messrs. R. W. Shand, J. R. London, James Aldrich, W. M. Bird, H. C. Markley. The *tellers* reported no election of Deputy by the Clergy—Mr. McCrady elected by the Laity. Whereupon another ballot was ordered for *one* Clerical and *two* Lay Deputies.

Tellers reported Mr. James Aldrich elected by both orders and Mr. E. McCrady by the Laity.

Another election was ordered, which resulted in the election by both orders of Mr. E. McCrady.

A ballot for one Clerical Deputy was had, which resulted in the election by both orders of Rev. J. M. Stoney.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Finance was taken up, received and ordered to be printed. [See A. IV C.]

On motion. Mr. James Aldrich offered the following, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Finance Committee and the Treasurer of this Council, and the Treasurer of the Trustees of the Bishop's Fund be, and hereby are, appointed a Special Committee to take into consideration the finances of the Diocese of South Carolina, especially the method of raising supplies and making appropriations, and that said Committee do report the result of their consideration to this Council at its next annual meeting.

That said Committee do call upon the Chancellor of this Diocese for such aid and advice as may be desired.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

J. D. McCOLLOUGH,  
*Secretary.*

### THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, MAY 10TH, A. D. 1895.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Lee and Tillinghast. The Convention was called to order by Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D.D., and the minutes read and approved.

On motion the call of absent members was dispensed with, and any present requested to report to the Secretary.

On motion the revised Constitution was made the special order for 11.30 o'clock, A. M.

The election of Alternate Deputies to the General Convention was ordered, and Rev. Messrs. Cornish and Barnwell appointed tellers of the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. Deas and J. E. Smith of that of the Laity.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., presented the report of the Trustees of the University of the South, which was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See App. V, A.]

The election of Trustees of the University was in order, and Mr. H. E. Young was nominated *vice* Mr. J. P. K. Bryan. Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., and Messrs. Thomas Pinckney and H. E. Young were elected Trustees, and Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer.

The tellers of the Clergy reported the following elected Alternate Deputies: Rev. J. G. Glass, Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D., Rev. A. E. Cornish, Rev. E. N. Joyner, Messrs. J. R. London, W. R. Dehon, R. I. Manning, F. A. Mitchell.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D., presented the report of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy. [See App. V, B.]

On motion of Mr. J. P. Thomas:

*Resolved*, That the report of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy be spread upon the pages of the Journal, and that a Committee of three be appointed by the Bishop to report at the next Convention upon the recommendation of the Trustees.

This Committee the Chair appointed, to consist of Messrs. J. P. Thomas, R. S. Desportes, W. M. Bird.

The tellers of the Lay vote for Alternate Deputies reported the following elected by the Laity: Rev. J. G. Glass, Rev. A. E. Cornish, Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D., Rev. E. N. Joyner, Messrs. R. S. Desportes, J. R. London, R. I. Manning. There being non-concurrence of the two orders another ballot was taken for two Lay Alternates.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell, in pursuance of notice given yesterday, offered the following, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the 9th rule of order be changed and that the call for the Annual Report of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be made upon the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund instead of the Treasurer.

The tellers reported W. R. Dehon and F. A. Mitchell elected by the Clergy, and F. A. Mitchell and R. S. Desportes by the Laity. Another ballot was taken for one alternate.

The hour for the special order having arrived the Revised Constitution was taken up, the several Articles read, and adopted, the Clergy voting: ayes, 18; nay 1; Parishes, ayes 19. Rev. Mr. Pollard rose to a question of privilege, stating why he could not vote for Art. III of the Constitution.

The tellers reported Mr. R. S. Desportes elected Alternate Deputy by both orders.

Rev. Mr. Barnwell offered the following, to be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. It was so referred.

#### CANON ON MISSIONS—CANON XII.

##### *Section III, Paragraph 3d.*

They shall be a Council of advice, etc., and a Board for the collecting, apportioning and disbursing of all Diocesan funds proper to the Missionary work of the Diocese. They shall make a full report, etc. They shall, in all their actions as a Board, be subject to the Bishop's veto.

In case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in the Episcopate, they shall conduct the Missionary work with the full powers of the Diocesan Convention, and must report to that body.

Rev. Mr. Allston offered the following, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Proviso in Canon VI be omitted. It was referred.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented their report, which was received and ordered to be printed.

The following resolution reported by the Committee on Admission of New Parishes was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the application of St. Andrew's Parish, Mount Pleasant, for admission into union with the Convention, be referred back to the Vestry, with request that they renew their application to the next Convention, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons.

Rev. Mr. Stoney offered a resolution, but accepted the following from Rev. Dr. Porter as a substitute, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, The Secretary of the Convention is instructed to publish the Statistical Reports of each Parish and Mission separately as in

(To come after 2d paragraph on p. 32.)

On motion, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be authorized and directed to change the word "Convention" to "Council" wherever it occurs in Constitution or Canons; also to erase the words "or Congregation" when following "Parish" (*e. g.* "Parish or Congregation"); also to correct any patent grammatical error.





former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be presented alphabetically, according to name of church or mission, and this shall be standing rule No.

Mr. E. McCrady offered the following, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to a Committee of three to be appointed by the President to inquire into and report to the next Council as to the funds now held by the Advancement Society in trust for the support of the Bishop, how the same originated, and under what terms the trust is held.

Rev. Dr. Porter offered the following, which was adopted :

In order that there shall go on record at the close of the 19th Century a full and clear statement of the financial status of the churches of the Diocese.

*Resolved*, That the Board of Trustees is urgently requested to communicate with the Rectors, Ministers, Wardens and Vestry of each church or mission in this Diocese, and ask from each a statement of the value of property belonging to each organization, whether Church building, Sunday schools, Parish homes, Parsonages, Glebe endowment or any funds in the hands of said Wardens or Vestries.

Rev. Dr. Porter presented the following :

In the address of Bishop Bowen to the Convention of 1825, he said : "Is it not desirable that a committee of this body be appointed, who, together with a committee of the Trustees of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity may consult as to the practicability of rescuing from alienation from all uses of the Church property which, originally given for them, is now remaining in some places where the offices of our Church have been for years suspended, and are likely to continue so from the want of persons sufficient in number for Parochial organization."

Mr. John Gadsden offered a resolution in accordance with this suggestion, and the Bishop appointed Mr. John Gadsden, from St. Philip's, Charleston, Mr. John Porter, Jr., from Prince George, Winyah, Mr. Robert Barwell, from St. Luke's. In 1826 the committee asked for extension of time, to report at next Convention. My father was one of the committee, but he died before the report was made, and I have been unable to trace any further notice of the action.

In the spirit of that recommendation, and of the resolu-

tion then passed, I now, Mr. President, beg to offer the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Trustees of this Diocese be requested and instructed to inquire into the state of any property heretofore belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Churches in this State, in any Parishes where there are no Vestries, in whose hands they are held, what is the amount, and how invested, to what use or uses such funds are applied, and to adopt such measures as may be necessary to secure the possession of the same to the said Trustees of the Diocese, and to report to the next council.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Glass,

*Resolved*, That standing resolution No. 1 be stricken out, and No. 2 be amended by substituting for the words "the standing resolution recommending," on third line, the words, "the article of the constitution requiring."

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Tillinghast :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this council are due and are hereby tendered to the Rector and people of Grace Church, for their kind attention and generous hospitality to the members of this body, and to the organist and choir for their faithful attendance.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Porter,

*Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop, the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether in union with this Convention or not. In order that an accurate and correct state of the Church may be known and this shall be standing order No—

Rev. Dr. Porter offered the following, which was referred :

#### CANON NO.—

Whenever any organized Parish shall contain less than twelve male adults, and less than twenty communicants, and is unable to support a minister, it shall be the duty of the Wardens and Vestry of such Parish to lay the facts before the Bishop of the Diocese. Upon the establishment of the facts it shall be competent for the ecclesiastical authority to instruct the Secretary of the Convention to enroll such Parish among the organized missions. Referred to Committee on Constitution and Canons, with instructions to report at next Convention.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons reported that being unable to secure a meeting of the Committee for consideration of the various matters referred to



them they ask further time, with permission to report to the next Annual Council.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Johnson the first Wednesday in May was appointed for the meeting of the next Annual Council.

The minutes of today's proceedings were read, and on motion, after a few affectionate parting words, and prayers by the Bishop, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

E. CAPERS, *President*.

Attest: J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

## APPENDIX I.

---

### BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

#### *Brethren of the Convention :*

We meet in the one hundred and fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese, and in the old town of Camden, with its historic associations, and its names so familiar, so honored, and so dear to the State and to the Church.

When last I greeted you in Convention it was not alone in my own behalf, for our departed Bishop still lingered among us, awaiting in patience his summons to depart and be at rest. It came to him on the 25th of November last, when he closed his eyes upon all earthly things and entered into life eternal.

It was my privilege, at the opening of the Convention, to speak of him, and of his Episcopate, at some length, so that I will add here only a reference to the services at his burial.

A large number of the Clergy in their vestments assembled at St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on the afternoon of the 28th of November, and a great assemblage of church people, and ministers and brethren of every Christian denomination crowded the great church, its ample porch, and the church yard around it.

The body of the Bishop, borne by the Vestry of St. Philip's, was met by the Clergy at the door and carried to the chancel, the sentences being read by myself and Rev. Dr. Pinckney.

I was assisted in the solemn services of the hour by the Rev. Doctors Pinckney, McCollough, Porter and Johnson, and the Rev. Mr. Joyner.

We buried the Bishop in the spot he had selected by the grave of his wife, under the shadow of the church to which he had given his faithful ministry, close by the graves of his friends Dehon and Gadsden.

Telegrams or letters were received from the Bishops of North and East Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama

and Tennessee, expressing sympathy, and regretting their inability to be present. The Bishop of Georgia was on his way but missed connection at Savannah, and telegraphed his disappointment.

Since last Convention I have visited most of the Churches and Missions. I propose, hereafter, to confine myself strictly to the order of visiting the Parishes and Missions in the low country in the winter and early spring, and those in the middle and up-country in the summer and fall.

There are in the Diocese at present *one hundred and six* separate places requiring the visitation of the Bishop, and when you consider that his duties often call him away from the State, and that he has other and important duties requiring his presence in his study, you will see that to reach each Parish and Mission annually, he must be compelled to make most of his visitations on week days. In the country Parishes, especially during the active farming operations, this is most inconvenient to the people, so that I will give the Sundays, so far as I can, to all such places.

On the 16th of May last I was present in the Monumental Church, Richmond, Va., at the consecration of the Rev. John B. Newton, D.D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

On the 20th of the same month, upon the invitation of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, I preached before the Convention of North Carolina a sermon in commemoration of the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D., L.L. D., late Bishop of the Diocese.

On the 29th of June last, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, I ordained to the Sacred Order of Deacons, William Theodotus Capers, who had just completed his course at the Seminary, and was presented for ordination by the Rev. Professor Walker.

The last of July and the first of August I was in attendance upon the commencement exercises of the University of the South at Sewanee.

These absences from the Diocese consumed a month of my time.

## ORDINATIONS.

Besides the ordination of Mr. Capers I have ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. W. S. Holmes and the Rev. E. N. Hollings. I have ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Robert A. Lee.

## CHURCHES CONSECRATED.

During the year I have consecrated churches or chapels at Winnsboro, Hardeeville, on the Ochitie, in Richland county, and at Summerville. The particulars of these ordinations and consecrations are given in my journal, which will be printed with this address.

## CONFIRMATIONS.

I have admitted to the communion of the Church by confirmation *four hundred and fifty-six* persons, of whom 323 were whites and 133 Negroes and colored people.

## POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES.

The following have been admitted candidates for Holy Orders: Wm. H. DuBose; F. J. A. Bennett, (colored); Francis L. Frost, and Sanders R. Guignard.

The Postulants admitted are: Charles D. Malone; Jas. D. Joyner; J. H. Brown; Albert Sidney Thomas; Harold Thomas, and J. C. Waring.

At his own request I have dropped from the list of Postulants the name of Raymond C. Knox, and have consented that Mr. James C. Rabb should withdraw his application from before the Standing Committee. The following is a list of the Postulants and candidates now on the Bishop's book:

Candidates: J. W. Canty Johnson, Thos. T. Walsh, Shirley Hughson, Wm. H. DuBose, F. J. Bennett, F. L. Frost, S. R. Guignard.

Postulants: H. J. Mikell, W. P. Witsell, W. N. Tillinghast, C. D. Malone, G. C. Williams, James Joyner, B. M. Anderson, A. S. Thomas, H. Thomas, J. H. Brown, and J. C. Waring.

## CLERICAL CHANGES.

Rev. Thos. P. Baker, Rev. James F. Aitkins and Rev. Wm. Beeman have been received by letters dimissory

from Dioceses of Virginia and Connecticut. Mr. Aitkin's health failed and I was obliged to return his letter to the Bishop of Southern Virginia. Mr. Baker accepted my invitation to come to our Mission work, but at the urgent request of our lamented brother, the late Rev. Mr. Drayton Grimke, I consented that he should assist him at St. Michael's, Charleston. The Rev. Edward Benedict and the Rev. B. S. Rathburn, both of the Diocese of North Carolina, have accepted work in our Diocese, the former to be Missionary to Newberry, Winnsboro, and Ridgeway, and the latter to be Rector at St. Helena, Beaufort. Neither of these gentlemen have yet presented their letters dimissory.

The Rev. R. P. Eubanks, at Anderson; the Rev. G. L. Sweeney, D.D., at Rock Hill, and Rev. A. A. McDonough, at Cheraw, have resigned their respective charges.

The Rev. Wm. Beeman has been received by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Connecticut, and is at present assisting the Rev. Dr. Pinckney at Grace Church, Charleston.

I assigned the Rev. W. T. Capers, immediately upon his ordination, to be assistant to the Rev. Jno. Kershaw, and consented that the Rev. Robt. A. Lee, deacon, should take charge of the Church at Yorkville.

The Rev. W. S. Holmes, being ordained Priest, was appointed Missionary in charge of the churches at Gaffney and Laurens, and was elected Assistant Minister of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.

The Rev. E. C. Logan, for years the Missionary at Laurens, resigned that point and was appointed to the Mission at Easley instead.

Rev. Mr. Gregory, having resigned the Church at Newberry, was appointed Missionary in charge at Black Oak, St. John's, Berkeley.

Rev. B. B. Sams has accepted the invitation of the churches on Edisto and John's Islands to be their Rector, and has resigned the charge of the Missions at Bluffton, on the Ochitie, and in St. Peter's Parish.

Rev. S. E. Prentiss resigned the churches at Winnsboro



and Ridgeway, and was appointed Missionary in charge at Blackville, Barnwell and Allendale.

Much to the regret of his brethren, the Rev. John Gass resigned the position of Assistant Minister at Grace Church, Charleston, and accepted a call to be Rector of the church at Little Rock, Arkansas, and has removed to that Diocese.

These are all of the clerical changes during the year.

On the 27th of March last, the Rev. John Drayton Grimke, Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston, after an heroic struggle with ill-health, closed his brief career, as a Clergyman of this Diocese.

A painful accident happening to the venerable Rector of St. Michael's, the Rev. R. S. Trapier, which incapacitated him physically, he was elected Rector Emeritus and Mr. Drayton Grimke was called to be Rector. He entered upon his duties with zeal and devotion, but his health was too much impaired to stand the strain, and he sank down under cares and duties which exhausted him.

In the lamented death of Mr. Grimke, the Diocese loses a zealous, accomplished and faithful servant of Christ and His Church, and St. Michael's is deprived of his Godly ministry.

#### FINANCIAL.

During the year the following sums of money have come into my hands for the various purposes indicated, and are accounted for on my book of accounts.

From visitation offerings . . . . .	\$227 15
From individuals for the Board of Missions . . .	118 22
From Sunday School, St. Thaddeus, Aiken . . . .	7 41

These sums, aggregating \$352.78, I paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions. Most of my visitation offerings were sent directly to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions by the churches visited. Those mentioned above include only those paid into my hands.

For Theological education I have received \$714.38, as follows :

From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer . . . . .	\$345 38
From the Pringle Frost Memorial Fund . . . . .	144 00
From the Seminary Bond, interest . . . . .	200 00
Donation, A. M. L. . . . .	25 00



I reported above a list of eighteen Postulants and candidates for Holy Orders. These young men are studying at Colleges, or at Theological Seminaries, and *nine* of the eighteen look to me for material assistance.

Will those of our brethren who think with the Bishop that our best supply for the ministry must come from those of our young men who, while prosecuting their studies, have a steady purpose to fulfill their ministry in this Diocese, bear these young men in their minds when they make their gifts and offerings to the Lord?

The interest on the Withers' School Fund, amounting to \$227.28, has been duly paid me by the Treasurer of St. Philip's Church, Charleston. The fund amounts to the sum of \$3,788.16, and is at present invested in a loan to the corporation of St. Philip's Church, and secured by mortgages on real estate in Charleston.

During the year I have received from individuals, *mainly outside the Diocese*, the sum of \$530, to be expended at my discretion. Such a fund is most helpful to a Bishop; it enables him to meet wants and emergencies which are constantly arising, and for which no other provision is made.

From the Treasurer of the general Board of Missions I have received the annual appropriation of the Board for Church work among colored people in this Diocese, amounting to \$6,050. I also received various checks during the year marked "specials," and designated by the contributors for Archdeacon Joyner's work, amounting in the aggregate to \$1,163.73. These amounts were duly paid by me to the Archdeacon and are accounted for by him in his report, to which I refer the Convention for a full statement of this important branch of Church work.

The regular appropriation of \$6,050 is expended in the the payment of salaries to the Archdeacon, the Clergy engaged in work among the Negroes, and the teachers employed in the various schools throughout the Diocese.

The above is a statement of all sums received by me during the year, and accounted for in my book of accounts. I have put my accounts and vouchers into the hands of

the Committee on Finance, who have, at my request, kindly examined them.

#### BOARD OF MISSIONS.

I invite your most thoughtful attention, brethren, to the consideration of the report of our Diocesan Board of Missions. Here you have a full statement of the condition of our weaker Parishes and Missions, and of what we are doing to sustain them, and to extend the Church in the Diocese.

The strength and progress of a Church, or a Diocese, depends upon the *spiritual life* of the Church, or the Diocese. The indwelling of the Holy One, manifesting His power in the lives of the people, and filling the heart with zeal for Christ's kingdom—*this*, brethren, is the sure token of *strength* and *progress*.

I rejoice to see this evidence of the Church's true life increasingly manifested in our Diocese, and considering the unparalleled financial stress of the year past, and the continued stringency in money matters, I am not surprised that our Board of Missions must report a deficit for the year. But I am satisfied that if every Parish and every Mission in the Diocese had done its duty to the Board the past year, there would have been no deficit to report. Many of our Parishes and Missions have done their full duty, some have done indifferently well, but some have done next to nothing, while some have received the help of their brethren while making no recognition of their duty to the Board.

It is more and more my conviction, brethren, that a more general and a heartier interest in the work of the Board of Missions is the need of the Diocese in its Mission work. If our Church people *generally*, and all of our Parishes and Missions would give systematically to the Board we would be able to supply all of our vacant Parishes and carry the Church forward in South Carolina.

How must this more general and heartier interest be awakened? It must come to your people, my brethren of the Clergy, from the pains you take to instruct and inform them on this most important branch of their duty.

You need not be discouraged by the indifference, or

even the opposition of these among your people who do not see, or feel, their duty to the church in this particular.

The duty to extend the Church, to give her holy truths to our friends and neighbors, and to encourage the progress of her Parishes and Missions, is a duty most sacred and most urgent. The Board of Missions stands for this most sacred duty.

What would be thought of a Bishop who gave no care to the Missions of his Diocese? Who did nothing to encourage and stimulate the effort of his people to sustain their feeble Parishes? Who was content with a cold and formal discharge of Episcopal functions, and was willing to leave the Diocese consigned to his care no stronger than when he assumed its charge?

The Bishop, brethren, is your representative. He cannot move forward without your help. His work can be done only as his people, through whom he must work, manifest the spirit of devotion to the Church, and freely and loyally sustain him by their prayers and their alms.

Brethren of the Laity, it is as much your bounden duty to sustain your Bishop and his Board of Missions as it is your duty to sustain your Rector and his Parish; and for the supreme reason, that by so doing you fulfill the law of the spirit of a Christian life, and manifest the reality of your love and zeal for the kingdom of our Lord.

#### THE CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

I would again urge upon the attention of the Convention "The Church Building Fund Commission," which is, in my judgment, one of the most helpful agencies for church extension in our American Church.

Only a few days since, the Commission agreed to assist in the repairs to the church at Laurens by a loan of \$500, and I am now arranging for a loan of \$1,000 to aid in rebuilding the church on North Santee, which was destroyed by fire some years ago. These loans are made upon such accommodating terms, that the Parishes receiving them find it easy to repay them, especially as the obligation is in the hands of friends who are both patient and generous.

Since January last, I am glad to report offerings taken

for the Commission by the churches at Abbeville, Alledale, Bluffton, Clarendon, Columbia, Glenn Springs, Georgetown, Greenville, Pendleton, Union, Walhalla, Yorkville, Grace and St. Philip's, Charleston.

During the year the Church lost, by death, several of her faithful Laymen, whose lives of devotion in her service entitle them to grateful remembrance. The name of Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith has been so intimately associated with this Convention for years past, and his fervant devotion to the Church so marked a feature of his character, that no one of our prominent laymen was better known than he. He represented the Diocese in the General Convention, was for years a member of the Standing Committee, and until his failing health incapacitated him for work, he was most useful and active in doing missionary work in St. John's Parish, Charleston. Strong in his convictions, uncompromising in his devotion to a high standard of duty, he was a marked man among us, and for half a century was active in the councils and work of the Church.

The Church has sustained a great loss in the death of the Hon. Wm. Alston Pringle, and of Wm. Augustus H. Hayden. Like Mr. Smith, these gentlemen were most devoted in their attachment to the Church, and ever faithful in her service.

Identified with this body for years their names appear on our Journals, and their lives illustrated the good profession they made as devoted sons of the Church.

They died as they had lived, "having the testimony of a good conscience, in the confidence of a certain faith, in the comfort of a reasonable, religious and holy hope, in favor with God, and in charity with the world."

Since we met in Convention last, three of the Bishops have departed this life, having finished their labors and entered into rest.

The Rt. Rev. Elisha Smith Thomas, consecrated Bishop of Kansas in 1887.

Our own Bishop, and the Rt. Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, consecrated Bishop of Indiana in 1883.



Bishop Thomas was an unsensational, earnest man, who labored abundantly for his flock and ruled his Diocese with a wise and prudent hand. One of his brethren writing of him shortly after his death thus speaks of his Diocese and its growth: "Kansas is not an easy Diocese. It has no city of any size, no strong, wealthy centre of church life, and yet no part of this scattered flock but felt the touch of the Bishop's power and influence."

The Bishop of Indiana departed this life at the Episcopal residence, in Indianapolis, on the last day of the year 1894. Bishop David Buel Knickerbacker, D.D., was an active, strong and able Bishop, distinguished for his calm judgment, and his success in administering the affairs of his Diocese. He seemed in perfect health at the meeting of the house of Bishops in October last, and was zealously at work up to within four days of his death.

Greatly beloved by his Diocese, it was his happiness to see its growing prosperity, and to rejoice in his work for its interests to the last. "He was a good man, full of faith and of the Holy Ghost."

I must now bring this address to a conclusion. I regret that a recent attack of sickness, coming immediately before our meeting and incapacitating me for writing, has prevented my presenting other topics which I had purposed to bring to your attention.

Commending you to the blessing of the Great Head of the Church, and wishing you a pleasant and profitable session of Convention, I lay my address before you, and ask for it your careful consideration.

## THE BISHOP'S ACTS.

1894.

- May 8.—In Trinity Church, Columbia, a special service was held in behalf of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Rev. Mr. Kershaw preached the sermon and I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Evans. After service attended a meeting of the Auxiliary and heard the reports read of the work of the past year. In the afternoon attended the meeting of the Auxiliary, made an address in company with Doctors Evans and Wilson, and Rev. Mr. Kershaw. The work of the Auxiliary for the past year is admirable, and the interest excited in our Missions and Missionaries the best part of it all.
- May 9.—The 104th Annual Convention of the Diocese assembled to-day in Trinity Church, Columbia. At Morning Prayer I celebrated the Holy Communion, and presided at the sessions of Convention. In the evening, made an address in behalf of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.
- May 10.—Presided in Convention and read my address. At the early hour celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed seven persons.
- May 11.—Presided in Convention. Attended a meeting of the Board of Missions at 6 p. m., and at night made an address in behalf of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Also licensed two lay readers for Christ Church, Greenville.
- May 12.—Received Canonical notice of the deposition from the Holy Ministry, upon his written renunciation of the same, of Rev. Axel Foyxell, late of the Diocese of Mass.
- May 13.—Celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity Church in the morning; at night preached at St. Thomas' Chapel for Dr. Evans.
- May 16.—Assisted at the consecration of the Rev. Dr. John B. Newton, made Assistant Bishop of Virginia, today, in the Monumental Church, Richmond, Va. The consecrators were the Bishops of Virginia, West Virginia and Southern Virginia; the Bishop of Kentucky preached the sermon, and the Assistant Bishop of Alabama and myself presented Dr. Newton.
- May 18.—Attended a missionary meeting in St. Paul's Church, Winston, N. C., and by the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, made an address on missions.
- May 19.—Attended a session of the Convention of North Carolina in the same church; was introduced to the Convention by the Bishop, and made an address.
- May 20.—Trinity Sunday.—Preached at Morning Prayer before the Convention of North Carolina, a sermon in commemoration



of the late Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, Theo. B. Lyman, D.D. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion to his clergy. At night was present in the chancel, and took the concluding prayers and pronounced the benediction. I made this visit to the Convention of North Carolina and preached the sermon in memory of Bishop Lyman by the request of my Rt. Rev. Brother, the Bishop of North Carolina. The Convention gave us a most cordial greeting, and manifested in every way consideration for my visit, and the imperfect tribute I offered to the character and work of the late Bishop of the Diocese.

- May 27.—In the Church of the Advent, Marion, I read Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. At night, in St. John's, Florence, Rev. R. W. Barnwell read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed fifteen persons, making an address to the class. At Florence the new Rectory was just completed.
- May 29.—At Bennettsville, in a public hall, I read Evening Prayer and preached to a large congregation.
- May 30.—In the same hall I read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Here we have fourteen communicants. Our people have a good lot and some \$800 in hand with which to begin the building of a church.
- May 31.—At Trinity Church, Society Hill, I read Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After the services I conferred with the vestry in reference to appointing services for the church.
- June 1.—In St. David's, Cheraw, the Rev. A. A. McDonough, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Quinn, from the Diocese of North Carolina, read Evening Prayer, and after preaching I confirmed eleven persons.
- June 3.—In Christ Church, Mars Bluff, Rev. Mr. Barnwell read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night, in the chapel at Darlington, Rev. Mr. Barnwell read Evening Prayer, and after preaching I confirmed three persons.
- June 10.—After Morning Prayer in St. Luke's, Charleston, read by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Wilson, I preached and confirmed a class of seven persons and made an address to them, after which the Holy Communion was duly celebrated. In the same church in the afternoon the Rev. Mr. Cornish assisted the Rector in reading the service and I preached.
- June 11.—Attended the annual meeting of the Trustees and friends of the Hours of Rest in Charleston, and also attended the anniversary meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Church Home for Women.

- June 15.—Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick person.
- June 17.—Trinity Church, Edisto Island, Rev. Mr. Sams read Morning Prayer and I preached, confirmed a class of five persons, made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Sams read the service and I preached, most of the congregation having remained at the Church for the second service.
- June 18.—At Prospect Hill met the vestry of Trinity Church for consultation.
- June 20.—At the chapel at Rockville, Wadmalaw Island, we had three services, morning, afternoon and at night, and I addressed the children and young people in the afternoon. The Holy Communion was celebrated and a class of eight persons confirmed.
- June 21.—Baptized an infant, assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Sams
- June 22.—At Legareville, John's Island, I baptized an infant, the Rev. Mr. Sams assisting.
- June 24.—At St. John's Church, John's Island, Mr. Sams read Morning Prayer, I made an address to the congregation, preached, confirmed a class of six persons and administered the Holy Communion to a large congregation
- The church people on the Islands are doing their best to maintain the services of the Church, and to uphold and encourage their missionary. I was very much cheered by my visit and feel assured that a people who have borne their misfortunes with so much courage and fortitude, and to whom the Church is so dear, will reap in the near future the reward of their patience and earnest endeavor.
- June 27.—In the chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, at the annual meeting of the Missionary Society of the Seminary, I made an address before the society.
- June 28.—Attended the exercises of the graduating class, when the Diploma of the Seminary was conferred upon a class of seventeen young men who had completed their course at the Seminary.
- June 29.—Took part in the service and ordained to the Diaconate, my son, William Theodotus Capers; the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Virginia and West Virginia, ordaining sixteen of the graduating class to the order of Deacons, and five Deacons to the Priesthood.
- July 1.—Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Andrews' Church, Washington, at 7 a. m., and preached in the same church at 11 o'clock, a. m. The Rev. Mr. Perry, Rector, assisted at both services.
- July 8.—Read Morning Prayer in my family at our summer home, Camp Cottage, Cedar Mountain, North Carolina, and in the afternoon preached to the people.

- July 15.—Read Morning Prayer in my family, and in the afternoon preached to the people.
- July 22.—In St. Matthew's Church, near Fort Motte, read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon read Evening Prayer and preached in the Methodist Church at Fort Motte.
- July 24.—Left Columbia to attend the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee.
- July 27 to Aug. 3.—In attendance upon the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee.
- July 29.—Preached the sermon before St. Luke's Brotherhood, for the increase of the ministry.
- July 30.—Appointed a Commission of Presbyters to conduct the examination of Mr. R. A. Lee, a candidate for Holy Orders.
- July 31.—Received the application of Mr. Haskell DuBose to become a Postulant.
- Aug. 5.—In the morning at St. Paul's, Summerville, Mr. Glass read the service and I preached, confirmed six persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the evening, at St. Mark's, Charleston, Rev. J. H. M. Pollard and Rev. John Gass read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed a large class.
- Aug. 7.—Spent the day and night with the Bishop at Saluda.
- Aug. 12.—Read Morning Prayer, assisted by the Rev. W. T. Capers, and preached in "Faith Chapel," at Cedar Mountain. In the afternoon preached to the people in "Rocky Hill Church."
- Aug. 18.—Read the funeral service at the burial of a venerable lady who died in her 102d year, preserving her mental faculties to the end.
- Aug. 19.—In St. Peter's Church, Brevard, N. C., I celebrated the Holy Communion, read Morning and Evening Prayer and preached at each service.
- Aug. 23.—Celebrated the Holy Communion in my family, and commended my son to the blessing of God, upon his departure for his work as assistant to the Rev. Mr. Kershaw.
- Aug. 26.—Read Morning Prayer in "Faith Chapel," at Cedar Mountain.
- Sept. 2.—Read Morning Prayer and preached in "Faith Chapel" and in the afternoon preached to the people in "Rocky Hill Church."
- Sept. 9.—Read Morning Prayer and preached in "Faith Chapel."
- Sept. 14.—Assisted by the Rev. Dr. Evans, I administered the Sacrament of Baptism in Trinity Church, Columbia.
- Sept. 16.—Church of the Cross, Bluffton, assisted by the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Sams, I administered the Holy Communion, preached morning and night, and confirmed one person.
- Sept. 18.—The Chapel on the Ochitree was to have been consecrated today, and Mr. Sams and I drove through a storm of rain seventeen miles, but finding upon reaching the Chapel, that

the storm had prevented the congregation from assembling, we drove on, thirteen miles, to Grahamville.

Sept. 19.—In Holy Trinity, Grahamville, Mr. Bellinger read Morning Prayer and I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night the Rev. W. F. Bellinger and his venerable father assisted in the services at the Chapel in Hardeeville, and I preached and confirmed one person.

Sept. 20.—I consecrated the Chapel at Hardeeville today. The Revs. E. E. and W. F. Bellinger and Rev. B. B. Sams assisted in the services, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The congregation, in the request for consecration, asked that the Chapel be consecrated St. Edmund's Chapel, as a testimonial to the devoted labors of the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, who began and organized the Mission at Hardeeville and fostered its early growth. In the early morning I baptized an infant in the Chapel.

Sept. 21.—In Christ Church, Adam's Run, I was assisted in the services at Morning Prayer by the Rev. B. B. Sams, Rev. W. F. Bellinger, and the Rev. C. I. LaRoche, of the Diocese of Georgia. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Sept. 23.—Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Addressed the Sunday School in the early morning. At Morning Prayer the Rev. Dr. McCollough, Rev. B. Allston, the Rev. W. S. Holmes, and the Rector, Rev. Theo. D. Bratton, were present assisting. After preaching I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. W. S. Holmes, Dr. McCollough presenting the candidate. The Holy Communion was duly celebrated, Mr. Holmes administering the Cup. In the afternoon, all the Clergy attending, we held a service for the colored people in an upper room, neatly fitted up for public worship, and I preached. At night we had Evening Prayer in the Church, and I preached and confirmed nine persons, having confirmed two colored people at the afternoon service.

Sept. 24.—Spent the night with the Bishop at Saluda.

Sept. 25.—In the Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, Mr. Logan read Evening Prayer and I preached.

Sept. 26.—In St. Luke's Church, Newberry, in the afternoon, I baptized an adult, and at night read Evening Prayer and preached.

During the past six weeks I have given letters of approval to the following Postulants, making application to the Standing Committee to be recommended as candidates for Holy Orders: Sanders R. Guignard, of Columbia; W. M. Tillinghast, of Eastover; F. L. Frost, of Charleston; Haskell DuBose, of Sewanee; and F. J. Bennett, a colored Postulant, of Charleston.

I have received from the Standing Committee their testimonial for the ordination of the Rev. W. S. Holmes.

For reasons not affecting his moral character, and at his

own request, I have removed the name of Clarence E. Johnson from the list of candidates for Holy Orders.

There are at present ten Postulants and four candidates for Orders enrolled in the "Bishop's Book."

I have also received during the month the summons of the Presiding Bishop to attend a meeting of the House of Bishops in New York on the 17th of October.

The Standing Committee, of the Diocese of Iowa, having requested consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop, I gave my canonical consent to the same.

- Sept. 30.—Abbeville. Ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Robert A. Lee. Present on this occasion the Rector, Rev. Edward McCrady, and Rev. Dr. McCollough, Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rev. W. S. Holmes, all of whom took part in the service. Rev. Dr. McCollough preached the sermon, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Mr. McCrady. In the afternoon Mr. Lee and Mr. Holmes read the service and I preached, and confirmed a class of eleven persons. The Rev. Mr. Lee assigned to duty as Missionary at Yorkville.
- Oct. 7.—Orangeburg. Read Morning Prayer and preached in the Church of the Redeemer.
- Oct. 10.—Having appointed the Rev. Mr. Logan to be Missionary at Easley instead of at Laurens, I appointed the Rev. Mr. Holmes Missionary in charge at Laurens. The Rev. Dr. McCollough having resigned charge of the Mission at Gaffney, I appointed Mr. Holmes in his stead.
- Oct. 11.—Confirmed a sick person presented by the Rev. Mr. Joyner.
- Oct. 12.—Administered the Holy Communion, in private, to the venerable widow of one of our clergy.
- Oct. 13.—Officiated at a funeral.
- Oct. 14.—Camden. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of ten persons in Grace Church, the Rector, Mr. Stoney, assisting. In the afternoon drove out to the Mission Chapel with Mr. Stoney, where a good congregation awaited us. Mr. Stoney baptized two adults, I preached and confirmed six persons. Found the Mission in excellent condition. At night, in Grace Church, Mr. Stoney read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- Oct. 17.—Took my seat in the House of Bishops, meeting in New York, being presented to the Presiding Bishop by one of my consecrators, Rt. Rev. Dr. Watson, Bishop of East Carolina.
- Oct. 18.—In attendance upon the meeting of the House of Bishops.
- Oct. 21.—Winnsboro. Read Morning Prayer and preached. In the afternoon drove down to Ridgeway, read Evening Prayer and preached.
- Oct. 22.—For causes not affecting his moral character, and at his request, I today removed the name of Mr. Raymond C. Knox, of New York, from the list of Postulants of this Diocese.



- Oct. 28.—Made a special visitation to the Church at Laurens the Rev. Mr. Logan and the Rev. Mr. Holmes being present and assisting in the services. Mr. Logan preached at the morning service and I confirmed five persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Logan and Mr. Holmes read the service and I preached. The Rev. Mr. Logan closed today a faithful ministry of nine years as Missionary at Laurens, and took leave of his affectionate flock in an affecting address, after preaching from St. Paul's words of exhortation to his beloved Philippians: "So then, my beloved, even as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling, for it is God who worketh in you both to will and to work for His good pleasure."
- Oct. 31.—At St. Gabriel's Mission for colored people, Columbia, Archdeacon Joyner read the service, baptized one adult and I preached, confirmed eight persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 1.—All Saints Day. At Trinity Church, Columbia, made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Evans. In the evening I visited St. Mary's Mission for colored people, preached and confirmed thirteen persons.
- Nov. 2.—The Board of Missions met at the Episcopal residence in Columbia.
- Nov. 4.—St. Stephen's, Willington. In the morning Rev. O. T. Porcher read the services and I preached, confirmed four persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached to the Negroes in their Chapel, Mr. Porcher reading service.
- Nov. 7.—Was present today at the organization of the Convocation of the Third Missionary District, at Sumter. At Morning Prayer there were present and officiating Rev. John Kershaw, Archdeacon, Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Rev. W. T. Capers, Rev. J. F. Aitkens. I preached the sermon and the Holy Communion was duly celebrated.
- Nov. 11.—Accompanied by Mr. Joyner, I visited today the Church at Pineville, the Chapel for colored people near Pineville, and old St. Stephen's Church, at St. Stephen's depot, preaching at each service, and celebrating the Holy Communion at Pineville, and at Redeemer Chapel near by. At the latter place I confirmed a class of sixteen persons.
- Nov. 14.—At Blackville the Rev. Mr. Prentiss read service, I preached and confirmed a family, husband and wife and four children.
- Nov. 15.—At Barnwell, in the evening, the Missionary in charge read the service, I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Nov. 16.—At Allendale our Methodist brethren kindly put their church



at the services of our little flock, and I read Evening Prayer and preached to a large congregation.

Nov. 18.—At the Church of the Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's Parish, the Rev. B. B. Sams read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Nov. 19.—Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese in Charleston.

Nov. 21.—Visited the Mission for colored people at Peake's, in Lexington county, and near Allston in Richland county. Preached and administered the Holy Communion at each Mission, Archdeacon Joyner reading the services, and confirmed ten persons.

Nov. 24.—At St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, at night, the Rev. F. E. and W. F. Bellinger read Evening Prayer and the Rev. Dr. Porter preached.

Nov. 25.—In the same church I preached morning and night, and made an address to the Sunday School, confirmed a class of eleven persons, made an address to them and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. Messrs. Bellinger and Dr. Porter were present and took part in the services, Dr. Porter, at my request, making an address in behalf of the Board of Missions. After preaching at night I visited the Mission to the colored people; the Rev. W. F. Bellinger and Rev. J. H. Hollings read the service, I preached and confirmed six persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 26.—Received intelligence by telegram of the death of our beloved Bishop.

Nov. 27.—Accompanied by Rev. J. H. M. Pollard I visited the Mission for colored people in St. Andrews' Parish, made an address to the school, preached, confirmed a class of thirteen persons and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Nov. 28.—Officiated at the funeral services of Bishop Howe at St. Philip's Church, Charleston, and presided at a meeting of the Clergy, at which a committee was appointed to prepare an expression of the reverence of the Clergy for the character and memory of our departed Bishop, and their sense of his faithfulness and devotion to the Diocese as its chief Pastor.

Nov. 29.—Thanksgiving Day. Made an address at the Good Shepherd, Columbia, after the sermon of the Rev. Mr. Mitchell.

Nov. 30.—Saint Andrew's Day. At night Mr. Henry Johnson, Lay Reader, read Evening Prayer at St. Thomas' Mission, Columbia, and I preached to young men for the Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, belonging to Trinity Church, the Rector, Dr. Evans, being too unwell to be present.

Dec. 2.—1st Sunday in Advent. Visited the Parish of St. Helena, Beaufort. Services were held morning and afternoon, in which I was assisted by the Rev. S. B. Rathbun, who is now

happily in charge of the Parish. I preached at both services and in the morning confirmed a class of ten persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. I was gratified with my visit to this old Parish, and especially pleased to meet the large Sunday School, in which the Rector had a Bible class of eighteen young ladies and gentlemen.

- Dec. 3.—Accompanied and assisted by the Missionary, the Rev. W. F. Bellinger, I held a service at Port Royal, preached and administered the Holy Communion. We have a few communicants here, but people all turn out to the services, the music is particularly good, and the missionary encouraged.
- Dec. 4.—Assisted by Mr. Bellinger we held service and I preached at the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.
- Dec. 5.—I today consecrated the neat little chapel on the Ochitie, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Sams, the missionary in charge. We held the usual services; I preached and made an address to the congregation. The chapel consecrated today replaces that which was destroyed by the hurricane of August, 1893, and was built mainly by the assistance of the Church Building Fund Commission, which donated \$300 for the purpose.
- Dec. 9.—Second Sunday in Advent Visited the church at Plantersville, Georgetown County, the mission five miles beyond, and the chapel for colored people, two miles south of Plantersville. The Rev. Mr. Guerry, missionary in charge, and Archdeacon Joyner were with me, and assisted at all the services. I preached at each place, confirmed five persons at St. Peter's Mission, and one at the Colored Mission, and celebrated the Holy Communion at Plantersville and St. Peter's Mission. Met the Vestry of Prince Frederick's immediately after service in the morning.
- Dec. 10.—Accompanied by Archdeacon Joyner, I visited the church school for Negro children, taught by the Misses Tucker at Plantersville, and examined them in the Catechism, which they recited perfectly from first to last.
- Dec. 11.—At Brook Green, on the Waccamaw, held service for the colored people at night, preached, and confirmed a class of twenty-two, Mr. Joyner making the address to them. Here, also, I visited a large church school taught by a competent teacher, in which there were eighty Negro children present.
- Dec. 12.—Morning service at All Saints' Church, Waccamaw. Mr. Joyner read service and I preached. Mr. Guerry, the Rector, being in attendance upon a meeting of Convocation, was not present. At night, at Anneville, three miles from All Saints, held a service for the negroes in their little chapel, which they had decorated with greens, and neatly white-washed. I confirmed one person, and made an address to

the congregation after Mr. Joyner had preached to them an excellent sermon upon the character of Gehazi.

Dec. 16.—Third Sunday in Advent. Visited the Mission to colored people near Eastover, accompanied by Mr. Joyner. The chapel here, known as Saul Chapel, having been burnt by accident, a neat and commodious church has been erected in its stead, and I, today, consecrated it to the service and worship of God, to be known as "St. Thomas' Memorial Church." The funds for the building of this church, about \$900, were raised by Mrs. Clarkson's devotion, from the congregation and friends here, and in Washington. We had services at night also, and I preached at each service. The Holy Communion was administered at the consecration service, and seven persons were confirmed. St. Thomas' Church, by request of its congregation, is a memorial of the faithful ministry of the late Rev. Thos. B. Clarkson.

Dec. 18.—Officiated at the funeral of Mr. DuBose Eggleston, in Winnsboro. In the death of Mr. Eggleston the Church loses a devoted son, and the Parish of St. John's, Winnsboro, one of her most faithful and efficient members. His high and pure character, and his consistent Christian life, made him a worthy example in the Church and in the community, and his departure was universally lamented. As Lay Reader and Senior Warden of St. John's he had served his brethren faithfully and well, only ceasing to take his place in the Church when his feeble health made it impossible.

Dec. 20.—Visited, with Mr. Joyner, the Mission near Littleton, administered the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed three persons, Mr. Joyner making the address.

Dec. 22.—Received testimonial from the Standing Committee recommending Mr. F. L. Frost, Jr., to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, and enrolled him as such.

Dec. 23.—Fourth Sunday in Advent. Visited St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and a Mission at Arthur's, three miles South of the city; both among colored people. At St. Luke's I was assisted by the Rev. H. T. Gregory, and at the Mission by Mr. Joyner. Four were confirmed at St. Luke's and seven at the Mission. I preached at both places and administered the Holy Communion.

Christmas Day. Made an address in Trinity Church, Columbia, and assisted by the Rector, Dr. Evans, celebrated the Holy Communion.

Dec. 28.—Holy Innocents Day. Attended a celebration of the Sunday School at St. Thomas' Mission, in Columbia, and made an address. This is a Mission of Trinity, located in the western part of the city, and with the Mission of the Good Shepherd, on Arsenal Hill, St. Timothy, bids fair to grow in numbers and strength.

Dec. 30.—Sunday after Christmas. Visited the Mission of St. Ann's in Lexington County, accompanied by Mr. Joyner, who read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed one candidate, and administered the Holy Communion.

1895.

- Jan. 6.—Epiphany. In the morning I visited the Chapel of the Epiphany, Summerville; in the afternoon the Mission of St. Barnabas, and at night preached for Mr. Glass in St. Paul's. Rev. E. N. Hollings, Missionary in charge of the Epiphany, read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of eleven, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I also visited the Sunday School, catechised, and made an address to them. At St. Barnabas, Mr. Glass read Evening Prayer, baptized five children, and I preached and confirmed three persons; after this service I met the Sunday School, catechised the children, who said the catechism perfectly, and made them an address. The Mission Church was full to overflowing, and the services were to me most enjoyable and encouraging.
- Jan. 8.—Sent out notices to the Bishops of my having removed the names of three postulants and one candidate for Holy Orders from my roll, for causes not affecting moral character. There are now on the Bishop's roll *eleven* postulants and *seven* candidates for Holy Orders.
- Jan. 9.—Received certificate of the Standing Committee recommending Sanders R. Guignard for Holy Orders.
- Jan. 10.—Licensed the Rev. Greenough White to preach and officiate in the Diocese. Sent off Prayer Books to Missionaries.
- Jan. 11.—Appointed Mr. J. W. C. Johnson, with the approbation of the Parishes, to officiate as Lay Reader in St. John's, Winnsboro, and St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, and licensed him to make addresses and deliver exhortations, the appointment to hold good during Mr. Johnson's vacation he being a student of Theology at Sewanee.
- Jan. 13.—1st Sunday after Epiphany. Visited the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rector, assisted by Mr. Mitchell throughout all the services. In the morning I preached, confirmed a class of eleven, the third class I have confirmed for my brother Mitchell since my consecration; made an address to the class, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon attended a celebration of the Sunday School, made an address to the children, and was delighted to see them bring up their Advent mite chests and deposit them in a large basket in the chancel. At the proper time I presented the offering to the Lord on the Holy Table, while the choir and the children sang most sweetly an anthem of praise to Almighty God. I wish that every Sunday School in the Diocese had held just such a service! At night, with



the temperature below freezing, we went up to the Mission on Arsenal Hill, where I preached, confirmed a class of five, and made an address to them.

- Jan. 15.—In Trinity Church, Columbia, united a couple in Holy Matrimony.
- Jan. 17.—Received as a postulant, by letter of transfer from the late Bishop of Indiana, J. Henry Brown, and licensed him to Lay Read at the Missions of Trinity and the Good Shepherd.
- Jan. 20.—Visited the Parish of St. Matthew's, read Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion; after service met the vestry for consultation.

During the past month I have received canonical notice from the Bishops of Oklahoma, Mass., and Western Michigan, of the deposition from the holy ministry, upon their renunciation of the same, the following Clergymen, to-wit: Rev. Paul Caryl Zotom, Deacon; Rev. Joseph St. John, Presbyter, and Rev. Robert Afton Holland, Presbyter.

I have also received copies of the late Pastoral of the House of Bishops; touching the faith of the Church in the Incarnation and the Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures.

My Judgment having been asked as to the law of the Church in the matter of receiving Sponsors, at the administration of Holy Baptism, who are not communicants of the Church, I have replied as follows: "The office for Holy Baptism expresses the mind of the Church, and by its teachings we should be governed. The spiritual care of the child is therein committed to its parents and God-parents. The sponsor is a *God-parent*, acting under the Divine Covenant of Grace for Christ, and for the child, and the whole teaching of the office is plainly that the sponsor is in communion with the Church, and is himself, or herself, obedient to the loving will of God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. While we have no canon in the American Church requiring sponsors to be communicants, the law of the Church of England requires all sponsors to be such, and one of our Standing Resolutions in this Diocese recommends it. The matter must be left to the godly discretion of the clergy, but where a clergyman cannot conscientiously admit a non-communicant to sponsorship, as his Bishop, I approve and uphold his conduct."

"A non-communicant, who is *'ready and desirous to be confirmed,'* may be admitted to the Holy Communion, and, in my judgment, may be admitted to sponsorship, without violating the spirit, or letter, of the office for Holy Baptism."

- Jan. 27.—North Santee. At Annandale, the residence of Mr. Miles Hazzard, I held divine service, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The ample parlors of Mr. Hazzard's house were filled with the good people of the Parish and

their friends, the music was excellent, and the whole service most hearty and enjoyable. The church on North Santee was accidentally burnt some four years ago, and so far the congregation has not been able to rebuild. A fund for the purpose was begun at my visitation, and I hope to meet the congregation in a neat chapel before very long. The congregation worshipped on the Island last summer, the services being most acceptably read by young Mr. LaBruce, of the Porter Accademy.

- Jan. 28.—In private, baptized an infant, and celebrated the Holy Communion for the sick.
- Feb. 3.—At the request of the Rector, Dr. Evans, made a special visitation to Trinity, Columbia, preached and confirmed a class of nine persons. At night, visited the Parish Mission and preached.
- Feb. 7.—Assisted by Dr. Evans, I officiated at the marriage of my daughter in Trinity Church.
- Feb. 10.—Visited the old church at Strawberry Ferry, read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The weather was very cold, but the parishioners came to the service in goodly numbers, some of them having to cross both branches of the Cooper. One confirmation at this service.
- Feb. 13.—Wednesday. The Convocation of the Fourth Missionary District commenced at Trinity Church, Edisto Island. With the Archdeacon and several clergy, I arrived by boat from Charleston at Edisto at 6 a. m., the glass at 20° and the wind blowing hard from the N. W. Our friends on Edisto had provided breakfast for us on the boat, and afterwards drove us to the church, where the zealous congregation in full numbers were waiting to welcome us. The services were hearty, the Rev. Theo. A. Porter preaching the sermon and I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Archdeacon of Convocation and the Rector, Mr. Sams. Convocation held two sessions, on the 13th and 14th, and throughout the services, and the exercises of Convocation, though the weather was bitterly cold and unpleasant, the people attended with every mark of interest. I was particularly gratified to hear in Convocation an admirable essay on the topic of "*Entertainments Given to Raise Money for Church Purposes*," and to find my brethren in hearty accord with their Bishop in disapproving methods for raising funds for the Lord's Treasury, which are often objectionable in themselves, and lower the obligation of Church people to give as their Lord has prospered them to support and further the great interests of His Church. \*
- Feb. 15.—Spent the night at Beaufort, and glad to learn that the Rev. Mr. Rathbun has accepted the Parish of St. Helena.



Feb. 17.—Visited St. Andrew's Chapel, Mt. Pleasant, the Rev. Mr. Hartzell, Rector here, and of the Parish of St. John's, Berkeley. Met the Sunday School and catechised the children. Mr. Hartzell read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed a class of six persons. At night, attended the service at Grace Church, Charleston, in commemoration of the *sixtieth* anniversary of the Rev. Dr. Pinckney's ordination to the holy ministry. On this most interesting occasion the clergy of the city were present to greet the veteran Rector, as well as several visiting clergy from other Dioceses. Dr. Pinckney preached a most interesting sermon, reviewing the past of his faithful ministry, and noting the phases of Church life and thought which had come under his ripe experience, make interesting mention of many good men, who, having finished their course in faith, now rest from their labors. It has pleased God to give our Rev. Brother a long and most useful ministry, and now in his ripe old age, with his devoted people and his brethren around him, he stands erect in his pulpit and preaches the Gospel of our Lord with all the fervour of his youth, and the wisdom gathered from sixty years of loyal and devoted service. At the conclusion of this interesting and impressive service the Rev. Dr. Porter read an address of loving congratulation to Dr. Pinckney in behalf of his clerical brethren, to which the Doctor made a hearty response.

Feb. 20.—Met the Convocation of the First Missionary District at Anderson. Convocation was in session on the 20th, 21st and 22d. The topics discussed were practical, and the interest manifested admirable. Baptism and the Missions of the Diocese were the subjects before Convocation, the Rev. Mr. McCrady reading the Essay on Baptism, and the Mission Work of the Diocese being fully discussed by all present.

On the 21st I made my visit to Grace Church, and confirmed a class of 4 persons, preaching and celebrating Holy Communion. I regret to record the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Eubanks, whose ministry in Anderson has attracted good congregations, and who has been Rector there since the fall of '93, succeeding, the devoted Gadsden.

Feb'y 23.—Visited All Saints, Hampton County. Before morning service I spoke to the children, and gave them their Lent mite chests, by request of the venerable Rector, Mr. Bellinger. Mr. Bellinger, no longer able to read, said most of the Morning Prayer, and assisted me in Holy Communion. Having been summoned to the dying bed of a near and dear relative, I left All Saints immediately after service and went to Orangeburg.

Feb'y 25.—Read the burial service at the funeral of my niece.

Feb'y 26.—Said the "Committal" at Magnolia.

Mar. 3.—Visited the Parishes of St. John's and Christ Church, Charleston, the Rev. Mr. Cornish, Missionary, preaching morning and night at St. John's, and in the afternoon at Christ Church. Confirmed a class of nineteen persons at St. John's. Congregations excellent, and the services most hearty.

Mar. 4.—Presided at the final examination of the Rev. E. N. Hollings.

Mar. 10.—Visited the Parish of the Holy Communion, Charleston, the Rector and the Assistant Rector present and assisting in all the services. I preached, confirmed a large class composed almost wholly of young men, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night I preached at a united service at Grace Church.

Mar. 11.—Attended chapel exercises at the Porter Academy and made an address to the young men. The chapel service was delightful to me, and to speak to over a hundred boys and young men, being trained for the duties of life under the banner of Christ, was a privilege I gladly embraced.

Mar. 15.—At the chapel at Wando, the Rev. Mr. Walker read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed one person.

Mar. 16.—Visited the school for colored people, catechised the children and made them an address.

Mar. 17.—Chapel of St. Thomas on the Cooper River.—Read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion to a little flock, who are glad to worship in this old church whenever the opportunity is given them.

Mar. 20.—St. Alban's Chapel, Kingstree.—Rev. Mr. Jarvis read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed two persons. The chapel is incomplete, but the few communicants resident at Kingstree, and those in the neighborhood, twenty in all, are now making efforts to finish the interior of the chapel, and will soon have it completed. This is a promising Mission.

Mar. 23.—Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop-elect of Indiana.

Mar. 24.—Read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in the chapel at Pinopolis, a good congregation present.

Mar. 28.—Thursday. Officiated in St. Michaels, Charleston, and at Magnolia at the funeral service of the Rev. John Drayton-Grimke, whose death took place at his residence in Charleston, on the morning of the 27th. The death of this earnest and most excellent clergyman deprives St. Michael's of its Rector, and the Diocese of an able and zealous clergyman. The clergy of the city were present in the chancel, and I was assisted in the solemn service by the Rev. Dr. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Baker, the latter being assistant to Mr. Grimke in St. Michael's.

Mar. 29.—By special request of the Rector I visited the Good Shepherd, Columbia, preached, and confirmed a class of six persons. Mr. Mitchell read Evening Prayer. The service, as is usual at the Good Shepherd, was very hearty, and the music excellent. The Church was well attended.

Mar. 31.—Christ Church, Wilton.—Rev. W. F. Bellinger read Morning Prayer, and I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Met the Vestry after service. Going on to Hardeeville in the afternoon, I visited St. Edmund's Chapel at night, accompanied and assisted by Mr. Bellinger. After preaching I confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 2.—By request of the Rector made a special visitation to the Parish of Trinity Church, Columbia, and confirmed a class of nine persons. Dr. Evans read Evening Prayer and the Rev. Edward Benedict, at my request, preached the sermon.

Same day I admitted as a Postulant Mr. J. C. Waring, recommended by the Rev. W. A. Guerry. I now have *eleven* Postulants, and *seven* candidates for Holy Orders on my list. Of these *eight* look to me for pecuniary assistance in prosecuting their studies.

April 3.—Received Canonical notice from the Bishop of New York that, acting for the Bishop of Long Island, he had "deposed from the Ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the Rev. David Vaughn Gwilym, he having declared in writing his renunciation of said ministry."

Same day appointed the Rev. Edward Benedict, Missionary in charge of the Parishes of St. John's, Winnsboro; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, and St. Luke's, Newberry.

April 4.—Being in Aiken I celebrated the Holy Communion, at the morning hour, in St. Thaddeus Church, assisted by the Rector, Rev. E. C. Edgerton, and a visiting clergyman from Nova Scotia, Rev. Mr. Cliff.

April 7.—Palm Sunday.—Visited St. Thaddeus Church. Began the Holy Day by celebrating the communion in private, especially for the benefit of an aged communicant, too infirm to go to the Lord's House.

At the morning hour the devoted Rector of St. Thaddeus, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cliff, took the services, and I preached, confirmed a class of six persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I attended the Sunday school and addressed and catechised the children.

Later in the afternoon Mr. Edgerton and Mr. Cliff read Evening Prayer and I preached.

April 9.—Greenville. Visited a Mission for colored people, worshipping in an ample hall, which Mr. Holly has appropriately fitted up for the purpose. Mr. Holly read Evening Prayer,

baptized two adults, and I confirmed four persons and preached.

- April 10.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning hour, and made an address. At night I made my visitation to the Parish of Christ Church, confirmed a class of thirteen, addressed them, and preached, Mr. Holly reading the services.
- April 11.—Newberry. At night I read Evening Prayer in St. Luke's, preached and confirmed two persons.
- April 12.—Good Friday. Again in St. Luke's I read the service appointed by the Church for this Holy Day, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- April 13.—Received testimonial of the Standing Committee, recommending Rev. E. N. Hollings to be advanced to the order of Priests.
- April 14.—*Easter Day*. Visited today the Parish of St. Paul's, Summerville. The services for Easter morning were read by the Rector, Mr. Glass. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At 3 p. m. I attended service and made an address at St. Barnabas Chapel. At 5 p. m. the Sunday school had its Easter celebration, and a joyous occasion it was. I made an address to the young people, and had the pleasure of seeing them bring their mite chests to the Chancel, and amid their song of praise to our Risen Lord, I presented and placed on the Holy Table, their Lenten offerings to the missions of His Church.
- April 15.—Today I consecrated to the service of Almighty God the Chapel of St. Barnabas, preaching the sermon, and celebrating the Holy Communion. Mr. Glass presented a class of nine for confirmation. Besides the Rector there were present and assisting in the services, the Rev. Doctors Porter and Johnson, Rev. T. A. Porter, Rev. A. E. Cornish and the Rev. W. M. Beeman. In the evening I enjoyed the honor of meeting "friends and brethren" at the Rectory, where a "Reception" had been most kindly prepared "for the Bishop," and where he was glad and rejoiced to meet face to face so many of his flock, and to greet others, his brethren in Christ, who did him the honor to call.
- April 16.—Solemnized two marriages in Charleston.
- April 17.—I today ordained to the Prieshood of the Church the Rev. E. N. Hollings, the Rev. Dr. Porter presenting the candidate and the Rev. Dr. Wilson Preaching the sermon. The services were held in the Chapel of the Epiphany, Summerville, where the Rev. E. N. Hollings has been faithfully ministering as missionary in charge. The Rev. Messrs. Glass, T. A. Porter, and Beeman were also present, assisting.
- April 20.—Accepted the letter Dimissory, from the Bishop of Virginia, transferring to my jurisdiction the Rev. Thos. P. Baker. Am sorry to record that I today received notice of the resignation

of the Rev. A. A. McDonough, Rector of the Church of St. David's, Cheraw.

- April 21.—Sunday. Visited St. Paul's, Charleston. At 10 a. m. I joined the Rev. Dr. Campbell in his Sunday school, uniting with him in the devotional exercises, and making an address to the young people. At the morning hour Mr. Campbell read the service, I preached and confirmed a class of seventeen persons. At 5 p. m. Dr. Campbell read Evening Prayer and I preached. At night I attended service at St. Philip's, and preached, the Rector, Dr. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Beeman read the service, the Rev. Messrs. T. A. Porter and Baker being also present.
- April 22.—Confirmed a sick person, in private, presented by the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard. At 1 p. m. attended and presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the "Church Home" in Charleston.
- April 24.—By request I officiated at the annual meeting of the Veterans of the Association of Confederate Surgeons, in Columbia.
- April 28.—Sunday. Visited St. Philip's, Charleston. Rev. Dr. Johnson read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of thirteen persons and made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At 4:30 p. m. visited the Sunday school with the Rector, and made an address. At 5:30 p. m. visited the Parish of Grace Church, the Rev. Dr. Pinckney. Rev. Mr. Beeman read evening service, I preached and confirmed a class of nine persons, and made an address to them. I note with pleasure that the music in the churches in Charleston gave me great pleasure at these visitations. At St. Paul's, at St. Philip's and at Grace Church the music was worthy of the great hymns and anthems of the Church, and gave me special pleasure.
- April 29.—Monday. Accompanied by Dr. Johnson I visited three houses and administered the rite of confirmation to the sick and aged in each house. At 1 o'clock I attended and presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home, at which meeting the Constitution and By-Laws of the Home were under review and amendment.



## APPENDIX II.

---

### ANNUAL COMMUNICATION OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FROM MAY 1894 TO MAY 1895.

The Standing Committee, in common with the Church throughout the Diocese, mourn the loss sustained in the death of the Right Reverend William Bell White Howe, D.D., and desire to put on record their warm affection for their late chief pastor, and their high estimate of his services in the Episcopate. For twenty years the relations between the deceased and this Committee were the closest possible. It is pleasant to recall the Bishop's invariable courtesy, thoughtfulness and attention to the routine of business, together with his judgment and vigor in emergencies and exceptional cases.

Called upon at times to give advice as well as co-operation in the affairs of the Diocese, the Standing Committee found always in Bishop Howe a leader open to appeals of reason and of feeling.

Though more particularly thrown with him in matters of administration, the Standing Committee have cause, with the Church in general, to mourn the loss of an able theologian, a zealous Churchman, an impressive and attractive preacher, a man of holy life and the best Christian influences. He is dead, but he yet speaketh in the beautiful examples he has left us.

The following is an abstract of the proceedings of the Committee for the year last past, which they respectfully present to the Convention.

1. They have given consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop for the Diocese of Iowa, because of increased territorial area; and also consent to the consecration of Rev. John Hazen White, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Indiana.

2. They have recommended to the Bishop the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Rev. W. T. Capers, and Rev. E. N. Hollings, Deacons, for admission to the sacred order of Priests.

3. They have recommended to the Bishop Mr. William T. Capers and Mr. Robert A. Lee for admission to the sacred order of Deacons.



4. They have recommended to the Bishop Mr. F. J. A. Bennett, Mr. Wm. Haskell DuBose, Mr. Francis LeJan Frost, Jr., and Mr. Sanders R. Guignard to be received as candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese.

5. In view of the frequent mistakes made in applications coming before the Committee, with regard to candidates for Holy Orders, they have prepared and had printed proper forms, which can be obtained from the Secretary.

During the past year the committee have held four regular and six special meetings.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. PINCKNEY,  
*President.*

## APPENDIX III.

---

### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

*To the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina:*

The report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina respectfully shows that since the last annual report it desires to bring the following matters, in the the form of a report, to the attention of the Convention.

The Trustees would report that since their last annual report they have received from the Ladies' Missionary Society the personal property formerly held by that society, consisting of \$643.19 in cash and two bonds of \$500 each, numbers 393 and 1215, of the North Eastern Railroad Company, bearing interest at eight (8) per cent.

They have deemed it advisable out of the funds in hand to pay certian amounts for the purpose of assisting in the support of the City Missionary, Rev. A. E. Cornish, as appears by the cash statement appended to this report.

The Board have concluded to continue the former arrangement between the Advancement Society and the Ladies' Society with regard to the use of the Library building in the rear of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, charging the Advancement Society no rental on condition that it keep the building insured and fully repaired.

The Board have received from the Executor of Mrs. A. A. Baker, of Darlington, \$500.00 left by her for the use of that Chapel, which amount the Board, when requested, will expend in accordance with the directions of the will.

At the request of the Wardens and Vestry of the Chapel of the Messiah, Santee, the Board have authorized its President and Secretary and Treasurer to execute a deed for the property of the Chapel of the Messiah to a satisfactory purchaser, Mr. Ford, so as to assist with the proceeds of sale in the erection of a church at that point.

As usual, during the year the Board have kept up the

quota of this Diocese for the assistance of the Theological-Department of the University of the South by the payment of \$500.00, the amount assessed.

The balance of the income from the Converse College bond, some \$200, and the income from the Pringle Frost fund the Board have as usual handed over to the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, for the assistance of candidates for Holy Orders.

Attached herewith the Secretary and Treasurer submits his annual cash statement and memorandum of securities.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

---

*A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of S. C.*

1894.

May 6.	To recording deed St. John's and St. Stephen's Chapel . . . . .	\$ 2 50
May 23.	Insurance St. Stephen's Chapel . . . . .	30 00
May 23.	Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish for May . . . . .	33 33
June 22.	Paid for fence at St. Stephen's . . . . .	2 50
June 12.	Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish for June . . . . .	33 33
June 6.	Sent Dr. DuBose quota of Diocese S. C. to Theological Department Univ. of South	500 00
June 6.	Sent check Bishop Capers to be used for assisting candidates for Orders in the Diocese . . . . .	200 00
July 9.	Sent Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers check for similar purpose . . . . .	72 00
July 9.	Sent check to All Saints, Yemassee . . . . .	35 00
July 9.	Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish for July . . . . .	33 33
Aug.	Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish . . . . .	33 33
Sept. 14.	Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish to Oct. 1st . . . . .	33 33
Nov. 27.	Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish to Jan. 1, 1895 . . . . .	50 00
Nov. 27.	Paid insurance on Calvary Church . . . . .	60 00
Dec. 28.	Sent All Saints, Yemassee . . . . .	35 00

1895.

Jan. 3.	Sent check to Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., for assisting candidates for Orders in the Diocese . . . . .	72 00
Feb. 1.	Sent check Rev. Mr. Cornish to April 1st . . . . .	50 00
Feb. 11.	Paid for publishing Tribute to Bishop Howe . . . . .	5 50

\$1,281 15

1894.	By balance from last account . . . . .	\$ 126 96
May 21.	Received from Charleston Domestic Female Missionary Society, transfer of personal funds, this amount being balance of cash in hand . . . . .	643 19
June 22.	Collected six months int. on State stock .	35 00
July 5.	Collected interest in full on Converse College bond . . . . .	700 00
July 9.	Collected coupon for six months on Pringle Frost fund . . . . .	72 00
Dec. 28.	Collected semi-annual int. on State stock.	35 00
1895.		
Jan. 3.	Six months interest Pringle Frost fund .	72 00
	Six months int. N. E. R. R. bond, part of fund transferred by Ladies' Society . .	40 00
Jan. 23.	Received from J. Gregg McCall, Executor of Mrs. A. A. Baker, legacy to be turned over to the Darlington Chapel on the order of its Vestry . . . . .	500 00
	By interest in Dime Savings Bank . . . .	18 52
		<u>\$ 2,115 71</u>
		\$ 2,242 67
	Amount paid out . . . . .	1,281 15
	Balance on hand . . . . .	<u>\$ 961 52</u>

## MEMORANDUM. In hand as follows:

Dime Savings Bank . . . . .	\$ 868 67
Cash in hand . . . . .	92 85
Total balance . . . . .	<u>\$ 961 52</u>

This cash consists of:

Temporarily in trust for Darlington Church . . . . .	\$ 500 00
Sundries . . . . .	461 52
	<u>\$ 961 52</u>

A. M. LEE, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Charleston, S. C., April 15th, 1895.

## STATEMENT PERSONAL ASSETS IN HANDS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Cash in hand as per statement . . . . . \$961 52  
SECURITIES.

Principal Pringle Frost Memorial Fund \$3,600.00 of city of Charleston 4 per cent. taxable bonds.

\$1,555.72 in State of South Carolina Brown Consol 4½ per cent. bonds, being fund of Old Sheldon Church.

Bond of Converse College Company, secured by mortgage Converse College property for \$10,000 and insurance policy, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum.

Two bonds N. E. R. R. Company \$500.00 each, bearing 8 per cent. interest. These bonds have been received from the Ladies' Missionary Society.

## OPINION OF THE CHANCELLOR.

CAMDEN, S. C., May 8, 1895.

*To the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina and President of the Convention:*

RIGHT REVEREND SIR:—I learn through your communication to me of 25th of April that the Trustees of the Diocese desire my opinion as to the duty of that corporation to hold all funds belonging to the Diocese. My attention has also been called to the report of the Finance Committee to be found on page 32 of the Journal of the Convention of 1894, and to the action of the Convention thereon.

The corporate rights and powers of "The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina" are defined in the act of incorporation, to be found reprinted on pages 155 and 156 of the Convention Journal of 1894. They are thereby fully empowered to accept, acquire and hold in trust any property for objects connected with the Episcopal Church in this Diocese, but this act of the legislature does not attempt to transfer to it the property of any other corporation holding property in trust for objects connected with said church, even if the Legislature had power to direct such transfer. On the contrary, the act specially excepts "that now held by other corporations." It further authorizes the acquisition "of any property now or hereafter belonging to other \* \* corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired," and also "of the corporations formerly connected with said church, but which have now ceased to have active operation.

While therefore this Board of Trustees are empowered

to hold any property, properly acquired by it, "connected with the Episcopal Church in this Diocese," it has no right to the management or control of the property of existing corporations having a like object, and therefore no duty as to such property. When the property of an existing corporation is transferred to the Board of Trustees, then, and not until then, its duty as to such property commences.

Property of such existing corporations can be surrendered or transferred to the Board of Trustees only by act of the transferring corporation; and how it may be done, if at all, depends upon the charter of the corporation itself, and in many cases upon the terms of the trust as declared in the deed of gift. A general rule, alike applicable to all, is impossible.

Respectfully,

ROBT. W. SHAND,

*Chancellor of the Diocese.*



## APPENDIX IV.

### A.

---

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

It is with sincere regret that your Board is forced to come to the Convention with the statement of a deficit. Do what we would we have been unable to raise money enough to pay in full our Missionaries up to May 1st. Though the Diocese has raised \$5,035.23, and we have now in bank, as reported last evening by the Treasurer to the Board, \$329.86, there is a deficit of \$1,200. The Missionaries should have received their well-earned stipends on May 1st, but we have been utterly unable to do this from lack of funds. No one appreciates more than your Board does the stringency of the times. We have all had experience of the difficulty in raising funds for any purpose, but at the same time, we think there are reasons for this deficiency in part at least, and we believe also, in a measure, this deficiency can be removed.

First of all, your Board, consisting of the Bishop and the four Archdeacons of the Convocations, with Laymen, think that in some measure some of the clergy are at fault. We believe that the needs of the Diocese, the absolute necessity for money to carry on the missionary work, that these facts are not in some cases presented regularly and persistently to the different Parishes. Not to be invidious, therefore no names will be given, but your Board is in possession of the fact that one of our Missionaries, to whom the Board makes a most liberal appropriation, that the field in which his services are rendered seems to appreciate so little the privileges of the ministrations of the Church, that in six months one Parish has paid nothing to the support of the Missionary, and its contribution to the Board in twelve months has been but \$2.05. Your Board feels that something must be wrong in a case of this kind, and if the Missionary work is to be continued in that direction there must be an awakening and a revival of interest in the work of the Church. We therefore

urge the clergy, one and all, to return to their Parishes and in season and out of season present the great necessities of this Diocese, and show the people that the growth of the Church will stop—nay, the Diocese will dry up, unless it be put within the power of our Board to retain the Missionaries already in the field, and to pay promptly their stipends when due. Much depends upon the energy and zeal of the clergy, they must inform their people, and they must remember they are not begging for themselves—nay, they are not begging at all—but they are presenting the claims of this branch of the great Church Catholic.

We beg to call to your attention the fact that the Missionaries in the First District received \$1,724.50, and the churches raised in that District \$1,093.89.

In the Second District the Missionaries received \$787.50, and raised \$751.57

The Third District received from the Board \$750, and raised \$337.94.

The Fourth District received \$1,300.00, and raised \$2,246.78.

You will see from the above that the Fourth District contributes very largely to the Missionary work—giving to the general work of the Diocese \$924.78 more than the District gets back in return.

This is as it should be, the Church is strongest in Charleston. From this showing we feel, however, that the Church in the Diocese will appreciate the fact that the Fourth District is doing what it can for the general work in the whole Diocese.

In the First District Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D., reports that, on the whole, his work is encouraging. He speaks in the highest terms of the zeal and good works of the little flock at Glenn Springs, and is very thankful for the effective work being accomplished in the Sunday School. At Blacksburg, says Dr. McCollough, much life and spirit is manifested. At Walhalla the church building has been improved and the good work is still progressing.

The Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, the Missionary to Greenwood, reports that a fine building lot has been obtained, and at present there are \$125 in bank towards the erec-

tion of a church. Mr. Bratton says that it is sad to him to have to begin to realize that the Church is letting slip a glorious opportunity for the establishment of a strong Parish. Mr. Bratton adds, with considerable force, that the appearance of indifference, and an air of lukewarmness on the part of the Diocese is sure to work harm, and to raise up difficulties which in the future will be hard to overcome. If it be in the power of the Diocese, Mr. Bratton expresses the hope that his Mission in Greenwood will be substantially aided.

The labors of Rev. O. T. Porcher in his Missionary field have been untiring and faithful.

The Rev. Mr. Mitchell reports his work at St. Timothy's Mission as being most encouraging. The Bishop has visited this Mission and confirmed five persons. The Sunday School is prosperous and has thirty pupils. Mr. Mitchell hopes and expects to build a Chapel for this Mission during the summer months.

Mr. Stoney still carries on his good work at Malvern Hill, and begins to see the good results of his Missionary labors.

Rev. Mr. Kershaw's particular Missionary work is among the colored people, and he sees practical results. His other Missionary labors are devoted to organized Parishes, the reports of which will be found in the Journal.

Rev. R. W. Barnwell, in his report to the Board, emphasizes the importance of the Missionary work at Darlington. The work there has grown by the addition to the list of members of Church families which have moved into the town. Mr. Barnwell adds, with no little force, that one Sunday night service a month does not begin to satisfy the needs of the work, and he feels if the Church is to grow and become strong, an effort must be made to give the Church in Darlington more attention and more frequent services.

Rev. Mr. Allston thinks he is too far removed from Christ Church, Lancaster, to do effective work; that a pastor ought to be on hand so as to keep alive the Sunday School, and to be of service in case of sickness and

death. He respectfully suggests that a Missionary who resides nearer to Lancaster than he does should be given this work.

The Rev. Mr. Glass reports, with great joy, the consecration of the Chapel of St. Barnabas, Summerville. The whole number of souls is 125; the number of communicants 23, baptisms 18, and confirmed 12. Those of your Board who know anything of this work can truthfully say no better work of a truly missionary character is being done anywhere in this Diocese, and the effect produced upon the people is wonderful.

The Rev. Mr. Tillinghast reports that the work in Orangeburg is very encouraging. The congregation has raised one thousand dollars during the past year, and now the contract has been signed for the building of a new church. This is certainly a thing to be thankful for.

The work of Rev. B. B. Sams has been somewhat changed in the past year. He has become Rector of St. John's, John's Island, and Trinity Church, Edisto Island. He will reside at Rockville. Good results will no doubt follow from the labors of Mr. Sams at Edisto and John's Islands. A revival of Church life is already evident. But by the acceptance of this work Mr. Sams will have to give up several points to which he has ministered for the past fifteen years.

The results of the Missionary work throughout the Diocese during the past year have been, on the whole, satisfactory, but the cry everywhere has been, and still is, for more men and more money.

Let it be the labor of our lives and our constant prayer to the Giver of all good things that our missionary spirit may be revived and renewed, and that we may appreciate more than ever the pressing demand upon us for means wherewith to do the Lord's work.

Let your Committee impress upon you, in conclusion, the sad fact that we are forced to borrow at once \$1,200, with which to pay Missionary stipends. All that we can collect then in the next 60 days will have to go to take up these notes. But on August 1st we will be confronted



with the necessity of paying stipends then. So between now and August, in the summer months, your Board will have to raise not less than \$2,700. The whole Diocese will have to make an extra effort or we will be certain to find ourselves in a very uncomfortable and unfortunate condition.

Respectfully submitted,

THEODORE A. PORTER,

*For the Board.*

*T. A. Porter, Treasurer Board of Missions, in Account—  
To Contributions. May, 1894, to May, 1895.*

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 64 73	
St. Paul's, Pendleton .....	21 00	
Mission at Walhalla.....	24 75	
S. S. A. Offering, Walhalla.....		\$ 3 62
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	72 40	
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	10 00	
Mission at Willington.....	15 38	
Christ Church, Greenville .....	241 25	
Christ Church, Greenville, S. S. A. Offering.....		12 93
Church Advent, Spartanburg.....	252 67	
Church Advent, Spartanburg, S. S. A. Offering.....		20 05
Colored Work, Spartanburg.....	2 13	
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	101 40	
Glenn Springs S. S. A. Offering.....		5 38
Church Incarnation, Gaffney.....	12 20	
Church Incarnation, S. S. A. Offering.....		55
Mission at Blacksburg.....	47 62	
Blacksburg S. S. A. Offering .....		40
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	4 95	
Lancaster S. S. A. Offering.....		50
St. Mark's, Chester .....	18 10	
Chester S. S. A. Offering.....		75
St. John's Winnsboro.....	32 35	
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	13 25	
Nativity, Union.....	45 41	
S. S. A. Offering, Union.....		9 65
Wellford.....	4 20	
Woodruff.....	3 00	
Grace Chapel.....	18 10	
Laurens .....	31 77	
Laurens S. S. A. Offering .....		65
Greenville Mission.....	2 00	
Easley.....	75	
	<hr/>	
	\$1,039 41	\$54 48

## SECOND DISTRICT—May, 1894, to May, 1895.

Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	\$ 28 00	
Rock Hill S. S. A. Offering .....		22 00
Trinity Church, Columbia .....	287 96	
S. S. A. Offering, Trinity.....		51 32
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	44 98	
S. S. A. Offering, Good Shepherd.....		30 46
St. Timothy, Columbia, S. S. A. Offering.....		6 00
From Colored Missions.....	50 09	
Grace Church, Camden.....	49 50	
Grace Church, Camden, S. S. A. Offering.....		5 00
Mission at Graniteville.....	1 22	
Church Our Saviour, Trenton.....	6 63	
Church Our Saviour, Trenton, S. S. A. Offering.....		2 00
Grace Church, Ridge Springs.....	3 00	
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	2 05	
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	100 30	
St. Thaddeus S. S. A. Offering.....		7 41
St. John's, Richland.....	5 20	
Zion Church, Richland.....	38 02	
Zion Church S. S. A. Offering.....		1 37
St. Matthew's Parish.....	1 55	
Lexington.....	7 51	
	<hr/> \$626 01	<hr/> \$125 56

## THIRD DISTRICT.

St. David's, Cheraw.....	\$ 28 90	
Cheraw S. S. A. Offering.....		3 45
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	14 55	
Chapel at Darlington.....	7 00	
Church Advent, Marion, S. S. A. Offering.....		15 26
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	7 51	
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	45 47	
Stateburg S. S. A. Offering.....		3 60
St. John's, Florence.....	13 24	
Florence S. S. A. Offering .....		5 61
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	27 32	
Holy Comforter S. S. A. Offering.....		3 40
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	9 54	
St. James', Santee.....	12 50	
Pr. Fred., Pee Dee.....	28 48	
Pr. Fred., Pee Dee, S. S. A. Offering.....		3 00
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	15 17	
Kingstree .....	20 00	
Prince George, Winyah.....	73 94	
	<hr/> \$303 62	<hr/> \$34 32

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

St. Philips', Charleston.....	\$ 272 54	
St. Philip's, Charleston, S. S. A. Offering.....		10 60
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	348 56	
Sunday School, St. Michael's.....		22 14
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	69 00	
Grace Church, Charleston .....	430 16	
Church Holy Communion.....	148 20	
Holy Communion S. S. A. Offering.....		25 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	5 00	
St. John's, Charleston.....	13 37	
St. John's S. S. A. Offering.....		27 25
Christ Church, Charleston.....	8 09	
Christ Church Parish.....	22 94	
St. John's, Berkeley.....	24 65	
Trinity, Black Oak.....	28 90	
Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	24 97	
Church Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	20 00	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	7 26	
St. John's, John's Island.....	88 35	



725.50  
34.22  
111.04  
326.30

St. John's S. S. A. Offering.....		6 50
Church at Rockville.....	7 95	
Rockville S. S. A. Offering.....		2 71
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	88 31	
Trinity Church, Edisto, S. S. A. Offering.....		2 35
Christ Church, Wilton.....	81 57	
Mission at Hardeeville.....	9 25	
All Saints, Hampton.....	59 22	
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	46 17	
Mission at Allendale.....	9 20	
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	89 60	
St. Paul's S. S. A. Offering.....		9 79
St. Barnabas Mission, S. S. A. Offering.....		2 65
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	18 61	
Grahamville S. S. A. Offering.....		2 95
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	39 55	
St. Peter's Mission.....	65 95	
Port Royal Mission.....	35 75	
Ochitee Mission.....	12 74	
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	55 02	
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	3 96	

\$2,134 84    \$111 94

DR.

First District.....	\$ 1,039 41
S. S. A. Offering.....	54 48
	<u>\$1,093 89</u>

Second District.....	\$ 626 01
S. S. A. Offering.....	125 56
	<u>\$ 751 57</u>

Third District.....	\$ 303 62
S. S. A. Offering.....	34 32
	<u>\$ 337 94</u>

Fourth District.....	\$2,134 84
S. S. A. Offering.....	111 94
	<u>\$2,246 78</u>

Grand Total.....	\$4,430 18
Specials.....	605 05
	<u>\$5,035 23</u>

CR.

First District.....	\$ 1,724 50
Second District.....	787 50
Third District.....	750 00
Fourth District.....	1,300 00

	<u>\$4,562 00</u>
Salary Treasurer.....	75 00
Interest on Notes, Printing and Postage.....	68 37

	<u>\$4,705 37</u>
Total Receipts.....	\$5,035 23

Balance on hand for 4th quarter.....	329 89
--------------------------------------	--------

## REPORTS OF THE ARCHDEACONS.

## FIRST MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

REV. J. D. McCOLLOUGH, D.D., Archdeacon.

In accordance with the requirement of Canon XII, Sec. 7, I respectfully present the following report "concerning the Missionary work" in this District:

Inasmuch as specifications and details are furnished in full by the several Missionaries, it would seem that the object of this report should be rather to present a general view of the condition of things, and give to the Church at large a distinct and correct impression of the outlook in these districts severally, and so of the whole Diocese.

In the 1st District there are *eight Parishes* in union with the Convention; at Greenville, Spartanburg, Abbeville, Anderson, Pendleton, Newberry, Glenn Springs and Union. The first four self-supporting, the others supplied in connection with Missions. There are five organized Missions; at Blacksburg, Gaffney, Walhalla, Willington and Laurens. Four established Missions unorganized; at Seneca City, Wellford, Whitehorse and Greenwood, besides Missionary work at other points, as Easley, Woodruff, Calhoun, &c.

There are eight Clergymen, viz: Rev. J. D. McCollough, Rev. B. Holley, Rev. T. D. Bratton, Rev. E. McCrady, Rev. B. Allston, Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rev. E. C. Logan, Rev. W. S. Holmes.

Besides the regular work of the Missionaries, no small amount is done by Rectors of Parishes. Rev. Mr. Bratton sustains the Mission at Greenwood, and has a hopeful Mission among the colored people of his own Parish.

Rev. Mr. Holley also reports encouraging work among the same people.

Rev. Mr. Porcher, the Missionary to Willington, is abundant in labor at that point, among both white and colored people. He also has started services in the vicinity of Clemson College, or the prospective town of Calhoun.

Rev. Mr. Holmes, Assistant Minister at Glenn Springs, in addition to his monthly services there, has charge at Laurens and Gaffney City. At the former place steps have been taken to repair and improve the church building, a work long and sadly needed. He also holds stated services at the village of Woodruff.

Rev. Mr. Allston, whose Mission work at Chester and Lancaster is in the 2d District, continues to labor faith-

fully at the County Poor House and is endeavoring to get foothold at Carlisle, in Union County.

Rev. Mr. Logan continues his faithful and indefatigable labors at Wellford, Grace Chapel, Easley and Woodruff.

Rev. J. D. McCollough has charge of Missions at Blackburg, Walhalla and Seneca, besides the Parish of Calvary Church, Glent Springs.

Newberry is supplied from Columbia and owing to this and to its remoteness, I cannot speak of it.

The Clergy in this District are abundant in labors, and there are tokens of progress throughout the entire District. The offerings, especially to Missions, for the most part, indicate earnest interest in the work of the Church. Repairs and improvements are general.

At Blackburg valuable additions have been made to the furnishing and fitting up of the church. At Spartanburg extensive and much needed enlargement of the building is in progress. At Glenn Springs refitting will soon commence. At Walhalla, though the church has been much improved, the work is not yet completed. The great needs of the District at the present are churches at Greenwood and Calhoun. Both urgently needed and the one at Greenwood of pressing importance.

A worker in this field for forty-seven years, I have never known a more hopeful prospect. It is true, results in increase of numbers are relatively small, but that is not the best measure of life and progress, and, to one who knows the peculiar difficulties of the field, are by no means discouraging. The ground has to be prepared before we can hope to see even the blade, but in due season, we will reap, if we faint not.

### THIRD MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, Archdeacon.

*To the President and Members of the Diocesan Council Brethren*:—In accordance with the provisions of the Canon entitled "Of the Missions of the Diocese," I herewith submit my Annual Report as Archdeacon of the third (3d) Missionary District.

Outside of the regularly organized Parishes in this District, to-wit: St. Marks, Clarendon; Holy Cross, Stateburg; Holy Comforter, Sumter; St. John's, Florence; St. David's, Cheraw; Trinity Church, Society Hill; Prince George's, Winyah; Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee; All Saints, Waccamaw; Church of the Advent, Marion; Christ Church, Mars Bluff and St. Philip's, Bradford

Springs—twelve (12) in all—there are missions at Darlington and Bennettsville, in charge of the Rev. R. W. Barnwell; at Kingstree in charge of the Rev. H. M. Jarvis, to the whites, and at Brook Green, Waccamaw and St. Augustine's, Sumter County, to the colored people; the former in charge of the Rev. L. F. Guerrey, and the latter in that of the Rev. John Kershaw.

As the statistics for all these points will be given to the Council by the Rectors and Missionaries in charge, it will be unnecessary to repeat them here, and I respectfully refer you to them for fuller information.

#### MEETINGS OF CONVOCATION.

This Missionary District having been created by the last Council, a meeting for organization was held in Sumter, Nov. 7th and 8th, last, at which were present the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., the Ardeacon, and the Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barnwell, James I. Aitkins and W. T. Capers. The last named brother was elected Secretary and Treasurer, rules were adopted for the government of the body, and a meeting appointed for Kingstree, Wednesday, Dec. 12, 1894.

At the meeting in Kingstree there were present the Archdeacon and the Rev. Messrs. Williams, L. F. Guerrey, Barnwell; Capers and Rev. H. M. Jarvis, Missionary in charge. The regular program was carried out, and from the increased attendance at every service until the last, when the little chapel was well filled, we have reason to believe that much good was effected in strengthening the faith and courage of our own little flock, and in impressing the Church's worship and standards upon the community.

Another meeting was appointed for Bennettsville in February, 1895, but, owing to the enforced absence of the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Missionary in charge, at the time, it was adjudged prudent to postpone the meeting, the Bennettsville flock agreeing that it was best so to do. Our next session will be held there, God willing, at a time in the summer to be appointed.

#### THE FIELD.

At or near Hagood, Sumter County, there is in course of erection, a church, which is within the bounds of the Parish of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, but of which the Rev. James M. Stoney, with my consent, will be or has been asked to take charge, when the same is completed. It owes its erection largely to the interest and labor of



the late Mr. W. C. S. Ellerbe, who entered into rest only a few weeks ago. I have no definite information on the subject, but I presume the work will be pressed to completion and ready for consecration during the year.

Near Salter's and Gourdins, on the N. E. R. R., are several families of Church people who enjoy few or no Church privileges, some of whom have already become lost to us, and all will probably be, unless the Church can provide them with at least occasional ministrations.

By recent action of the Vestries of the churches of St. Mark's, Stateburg and Sumter, acting together, it becomes necessary for me to dispense with the services of an Assistant Minister, which will result in my having to abandon the work at St. Philip's, Bradford Springs. This church having lost heavily by removals, and feeling in common with other churches the stringency of the times, desires to give up its parochial organization and take rank among the missions of the Diocese. It may be proper to state here that the Board of Missions should be asked to take cognizance of this fact, and to endeavor to provide the church people in that vicinity with occasional services.

We have no missions of any sort in Horry County, one only in Williamsburg, one in Marlboro, one in Marion, one church in Clarendon, one in Chesterfield. Of the seventeen churches and missions five are served by one Clergyman, five others by two, three by one other, and three others by one Clergyman each. This clerical force, I am informed, is to be still further reduced by two, so that to supply all these places, there will soon be but five men, two of whom, Messrs. Williams at Georgetown and Guerry at Waccamaw, will be fully employed at the points named. Should the other vacancy occur to which I have alluded, the Rev. Mr. Barnwell and myself will be the only two Clergymen at work in this District from the Santee river on the south to the North Carolina line on the north, and from the Wateree River on the west to the Atlantic Ocean on the east, with the single exception of Mr. Jarvis at Kingstree. It seems to me that the remedy, or at least one remedy, for this state of things, may be found in the appointment of the Missionary, provided for in section VI of the Canon of Missions, who, for the present might be assigned to two of the Missionary Districts, say the Third and Fourth, which are adjacent to one another. I venture to make the suggestion as something to be kept in mind, even if we should not feel ourselves able to carry it out at this time. Such a man, while doing the aggressive Missionary work contemplated by the Canon, could also look after the

many scattered sheep of his flock, and also might promote the interest of the Board of Missions among such people, by being able to say, "The Church has sent me here to seek and minister to you, as sheep without a shepherd. Consider your holy Mother's tender care. Show your appreciation of it by giving of your substance that others like yourselves may be ministered to also."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN KERSHAW.

*Archdeacon Third Missionary District.*

---

From the *Second* and *Fourth* Districts, no reports have been received.



## APPENDIX IV.

### B.

---

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report :

That we have examined the reports from seventy-one (71) Parishes and Missions, and that of the Archdeacon in charge of the work among colored people.

It is a pleasure to your Committee to report that there is much brightness in the retrospective glance over the work of the Diocese in the past year.

#### MONEY.

The aggregated contribution is larger than in the year previously. Taking the eighty-seven Parishes and Missions in the tabulated statement of last Journal, the pro-rata of contributions for all purposes averaged \$8.16 to each soul. In the seventy-two reports we have examined the average is \$9.23.

Last year 8,679 white persons contributed, in round numbers, \$71,000 ; this year 8,320 white persons contribute \$65,535.04. The colored congregations, as reported, number 2,415 souls, who have contributed \$3,422.41.

Parishes have generally expended more money, or as much, within themselves. There is a falling off in their contributions to objects outside of themselves. For instance, the Board of Missions is in arrears to the Missionaries, because many Parishes has given much less to this object than formerly. The Bishop, also, has brought to the attention of the Council that he has had a smaller sum this year than usual to aid candidates for the sacred ministry.

#### SOULS.

The number of souls reported from seventy-two Parishes and Missions is 8,320 whites and (including the 30 sta-

tions of the Archdeaconry) 2,415 colored, making a total of 10,735 souls.

The number of communicants is 4,323 whites and 826 colored, making 5,149 souls.

The true summing up of the number of souls in the Diocese, including those Parishes which have not sent in their reports, is over 11,000, and the communicants, in round numbers, over 6,000.

#### CLERGY.

While there have been changes among the Clergy—some having resigned their charges, and in the death of the Rector of St. Michael's Church—others have been received into the Diocese, and the number is larger by three than at this time last year.

There are fifty-seven Clergymen in union with the Diocese. Forty-five are doing the active work of the Diocese; nineteen of whom are engaged in serving nineteen self-supporting Parishes. Twenty-six (26) Clergymen are ministering to eighty smaller Parishes and Mission points.

In his Annual Address the Bishop estimates that there are 106 separate places requiring the visitation of the Bishop. Necessarily some of the 106 separate places requiring the services of a Clergyman are not supplied except at the Bishop's visitation.

In the 1st Missionary District—

4	churches	are	supplied	every	Sunday.
8	"	"	"	twice	a month.
6	"	"	"	once	a month.

In the 2d Missionary District—

6	churches	are	supplied	every	Sunday.
3	"	"	"	twice	a month.
9	"	"	"	once	a month.

In the 3d Missionary District—

4	churches	are	supplied	every	Sunday.
4	"	"	"	twice	a month.
3	"	"	"	once	a month.

In the 4th Missionary District—

18	churches	are	supplied	every	Sunday.
2	"	"	"	twice	a month.
8	"	"	"	once	a month.

## PERSONS CONFIRMED.

There have been 323 white and 133 colored persons confirmed in the past year.

The Committee has endeavored to include in this report the number of charitable institutions that are supported in the different Parishes, but there is no statement of them made in the Parochial reports.

The Committee observe that the value of Church property does not occur in any report made to this Council and suggests that some provision be made, either in the form of a Warden's report, which we hereafter recommend, or some other way by which the value of all Church and other property be included somewhere in the Journals of the Council. How, otherwise, can the value of the property of this Church in the United States be arrived at by the civil or ecclesiastical authorities if that of an entire Diocese is nowhere summarized? For instance, St. Philip's, Charleston, supports a Church home. Who knows it? Is it in active operation, or has it declined? The value of the great property of the Porter Academy should be recorded somewhere to be used in the statistics of the Diocese.

The Rectors of the churches in Bluffton, Newberry, Good Shepherd, Columbia, and Grace Church, Camden, report that improvements have been made to their church edifices, in each instance not only materially adding to the beauty of the buildings, but also to the order and beauty of divine worship.

The spiritual condition of the Church may not be within our province, but it is hard to understand but that the spiritual life affects the temporal, as the temporal affects the spiritual. Over twenty-five centuries ago Confucius persuaded himself and his nation that men could be legislated into becoming moral and faithful. A greater philosopher said to him: "Master, you are over-confident. However wise and far-reaching you make your laws against wrong conduct, men will be more ingenious in evading them."

Jesus is the only one of the great teachers of the world who taught that men's conduct would not be reformed

until their purposes are. And then He told them how that could be done; and how we can do much in the world, and why we fail. He said, "I am the vine, ye are the branches: He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit; for without me ye can do nothing."

We recommend that the following resolutions be adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Wardens of organized Parishes and Missions shall annually report to the Diocesan Council the property of their respective Parishes, etc., and its approximate value.

*Resolved*, That in addition to the tabulated statement of Parochial Reports, as now published in the Journal, the reports themselves be printed in full in the Journal, along with the remarks of Rector or Missionary, and the Warden's report.

J. M. STONEY, *Chairman*.

J. SWINTON WHALEY.

JOHN R. BELLINGER.

R. I. MANNING.

## APPENDIX IV.

### C.

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurers of the Convention and of the Bishop's Fund, and find them both correct. They have also, at the request of the Bishop, examined his various accounts and found them vouched for and correct.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the accompanying schedule as the assessment on the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, for the support of the Episcopate and for the purpose of defraying the expenses of this Diocesan Convention, and that said schedule be printed in the Journal of the Convention.

We further recommend that the assessment for the support of the Episcopate be collected and remitted to the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund in quarterly installments.

M. R. LONDON,  
R. S. DESPORTES,  
WILLIAM M. BIRD.

#### *Schedule of Assessments for Support of the Episcopate, and for Convention Expenses.*

	<i>Episcopate. Convention.</i>	
St. Philip's, Charleston . . . . .	\$ 182 50	\$ 67 95
St. James, Santee . . . . .	8 00	3 75
St. Thomas and St. Dennis . . . . .	6 00	3 00
St. John's, Berkeley . . . . .	11 50	4 50
St. Helena, Beaufort . . . . .	59 50	18 90
Prince George, Winyah . . . . .	60 00	20 55
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee . . . . .	16 50	7 35
St. John's, John's Island . . . . .	32 50	9 75
St. Stephen's Parish . . . . .	14 00	6 25
St. Mark's, Clarendon . . . . .	13 50	6 60
All Saints, Waccamaw . . . . .	13 50	6 60
Church of the Cross, Bluffton, (St. Luke's Parish)	9 50	4 75
St. Matthew's Parish . . . . .	13 00	6 60
St. David's, Cheraw . . . . .	27 50	13 50
Trinity, Edisto . . . . .	16 00	5 50
Claremont, Stateburg . . . . .	50 50	14 55
Trinity, Columbia . . . . .	166 50	52 50



St. Paul's, Pendleton . . . . .	24 00	7 50
Christ Church, Greenville . . . . .	157 00	41 60
Holy Trinity, Grahamville . . . . .	10 50	5 50
Trinity, Edgefield . . . . .	24 50	7 35
St. John's, Fairfield . . . . .	22 00	6 15
Trinity, Abbeville . . . . .	34 00	12 60
St. Thaddeus, Aiken . . . . .	71 50	17 25
Zion Church, Richland . . . . .	11 50	5 70
Grace Church, Charleston . . . . .	195 00	78 10
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs . . . . .	7 50	3 00
St. Luke's Newberry . . . . .	11 50	4 05
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg . . . . .	53 00	15 15
Calvary, Glenn Springs . . . . .	11 00	3 90
Holy Apostles, Barnwell . . . . .	18 00	6 00
Grace Church, Anderson . . . . .	23 00	8 10
Holy Communion, Charleston . . . . .	98 00	33 75
Grace Church, Camden . . . . .	80 00	28 50
Trinity, Society Hill . . . . .	5 00	3 00
Christ Church, Wilton . . . . .	14 50	5 00
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg . . . . .	22 00	14 50
Christ Church, Charleston . . . . .	10 50	3 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro . . . . .	29 50	13 65
Trinity, Black Oak . . . . .	13 50	5 00
Christ Church, Mars Bluff . . . . .	15 00	5 50
Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville . . . . .	24 00	8 70
St. Luke's, Charleston . . . . .	55 50	25 80
St. John's, Richland . . . . .	14 50	7 50
Holy Comforter, Sumter . . . . .	37 50	18 30
Church of the Nativity, Union . . . . .	35 50	12 50
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's . . . . .	28 00	10 80
St. Paul's, Summerville . . . . .	77 50	31 35
St. John's, Florence . . . . .	47 50	15 25
Church of the Advent, Marion . . . . .	17 50	6 60
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill . . . . .	15 55	9 00
All Saints, Hampton County . . . . .	15 50	7 95
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia . . . . .	40 00	16 05
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway . . . . .	13 00	5 10
St. Michael's, Charleston . . . . .	153 50	
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro . . . . .	160 00	
Christ Church, Mount Pleasant . . . . .	37 50	14 10

---

 \$2,435.00

---

 \$770 45

*Bishop's Permanent Fund, in Account with W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.*

1895. April 30. No transaction in this account during the past year.

Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1895.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer

*Bishop's Common Fund, in Account with W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.*

1894		DR.		
May 1		To Balance . . . . .	\$	19 88
1895		To Paid Bishop Howe . . . . .		1,166 65
Apr. 30		" Bishop Capers . . . . .		3,980 00
" 30		" Repairs 45 East Bay . . . . .		90 89
" 30		" Taxes, City and State . . . . .		357 87
" 30		" Incidental Expenses . . . . .		301 03
" 30		To Balance . . . . .		3 84
				\$5,920.16
1894		CR.		
BY RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES.				
May 1		By Rec'd From Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.		24 50
" 1		" " St. Mark's, Charleston . . .		36 85
" 1		" " All Saints, Hampton Co . .		26 50
" 1		" " Woodruff Mission . . . . .		2 00
" 3		" " Grace Church, Camden . . .		40 75
" 4		" " Ch. Holy Communion Ch'n . .		6 00
" 5		" " Ch. Good Shepherd, Col'a . .		13 75
" 9		" " St. David's, Cheraw . . . .		44 75
" 9		" " St. Stephen's, Ridgeway . .		12 00
" 9		" " Grace Ch., Ridge Springs . .		15 00
" 9		" " St. John's, John's Island . .		32 50
" 9		" " Ch. Our Saviour, Rock Hill . .		30 00
" 9		" " Ochitee Mission . . . . .		4 50
" 10		" " Trinity Ch., Edgefield . . .		10 00
" 10		" " Grace Ch., Anderson . . . .		13 25
" 10		" " Christ Ch., Greenville . . .		61 00
" 10		" " Holy Cross, Stateburg . . .		48 50
" 10		" " St. John's, Richland . . . .		20 95
" 16		" " Our Saviour, Rock Hill . . .		3 00
" 26		" " St. Thomas and St. Dennis . .		10 00
June 15		" " Christ Ch., Greenville . . .		179 90
July 17		" " Grace Ch, Camden . . . . .		6 00
Aug. 6		" " Grace Ch., Charleston . . .		255 00
Oct. 4		" " St. John's, Winnsboro . . .		28 60
Nov. 3		" " St. Matthew's Parish . . . .		13 50
" 6		" " Prince George, Winyah . . .		26 50
" 8		" " St. James, Sautee . . . . .		11 70
" 9		" " Prince George, Winyah . . .		12 25
" 14		" " Zion Ch., Richland . . . . .		13 00
" 14		" " Ch. Advent, Spartanburg . .		33 40
" 16		" " Calvary Ch., Glenn Springs .		12 35
" 16		" " St. John's, Walhalla . . . .		3 00

Nov. 16	By Rec'd From Epiphany, Upper St. John's	31 85	
" 24	" " Trinity Ch., Columbia . . .	100 00	
" 29	" " St. Luke's, Newberry . . .	14 30	
" 29	" " All Saints, Waccamaw . . .	21 75	
" 30	" " St. John's, Charleston . . .	7 00	
Dec. 1	" " Trinity Ch., Columbia . . .	91 75	
" 1	" " Christ Ch., Wilton . . .	22 10	
" 4	" " Ch. Good Shepherd, Col'a .	18 20	
" 6	" " St. Michael's, Charleston .	50 00	
" 6	" " Ch. Advent, Marion . . .	22 87	
" 10	" " Ch. Holy Trinity, Grahamv'e	9 50	
" 15	" " St. Peter's Mission . . .	9 00	
" 15	" " Ochitee Mission . . .	5 00	
" 28	" " St. John's, Florence . . .	15 00	
" 29	" " Ch. Epiphany, Laurens . .	7 00	
1895			
Jan. 14	" " Ellenton Mission . . .	1 00	
" 25	" " Ch. Nativity, Union . . .	37 70	
" 25	" " Ch. Cross, Bluffton . . .	10 05	
" 28	" " Ch. Holy Communion, Ch'n	11 68	
Feb. 6	" " Christ Church, Mars Bluff .	16 00	
" 6	" " St. Mark's, Clarendon . . .	18 00	
" 7	" " St. John's, Florence . . .	10 00	
" 20	" " St. John's, Berkeley . . .	19 50	
" 23	" " St. Stephen's, Willington .	1 30	
" 23	" " Trinity, Black, Oak . . .	39 50	
Mch. 2	" " Ch. Advent, Spartanburg .	33 40	
" 11	" " Grace Church, Anderson .	13 25	
" 16	" " Trinity Ch., Abbeville . .	33 80	
" 21	" " St. Paul's, Charleston . .	166 90	
" 29	" " St. Michael's, Charleston .	149 55	
Apr. 8	" " Christ Ch., Charleston . .	11 70	
" 9	" " Prince George, Winyah . .	22 35	
" 10	" " St. Jude's, Walterboro . .	39 00	
" 17	" " St. Paul's Charleston . . .	3 50	
" 25	" " St. Thaddeus, Aiken . . .	50 00	
" 29	" " Grace Church, Camden . .	25 50	
" 29	" " St. Philip's, Charleston . .	100 00	
" 29	" " Ch. Holy Communion, Ch'n	8 30	
" 30	" " St. Paul's, Charleston . .	2 00	
" 30	" " St. Mark's, Ch'n, Donation	19 10	
		\$ 2,319 40	
" 30	" " Rent No. 45 East Bay . . .	850 20	
" 30	" " Interest on Securities . . .	2,167 25	
" 30	" " Donat's from Bishop Howe	583 31	\$5,920.16

E. and O. E.—Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1895.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, *Treasurer.*

*Since closing the books on April 30, 1895, I have received:*

May 1	From Grace Church, Charleston . . . . .	\$ 235 50
" 2	" Grace Church Anderson . . . . .	6 62
" 3	" St. Davids, Cheraw . . . . .	35 75
" 4	" Grace Chapel, Greenville . . . . .	1 50
" 4	" Greenville Suburban Mission . . . . .	2 00
" 6	" Church of the Epiphany, Summerville	6 50
" 7	" St. Luke's, Charleston . . . . .	68 55

FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30TH, 1895.

1894	1894																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</
------	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Dr. *Diocesan Council Account.—Continued.*

1894 May		\$			RECAPITULATION.	
To	Christ Church, Charleston . . . . .	2	70			
"	St. Jude's, Walterboro . . . . .	16	05			
"	Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville . . . . .	8	70		\$ 152 29	
"	St. Luke's, Charleston . . . . .	25	80			753 40
"	Church Holy Comforter, Sumter . . . . .	51	45			
"	Church of the Nativity, Union . . . . .	10	50			
"	Church of the Epiphany . . . . .	10	80		\$ 905 96	
"	St. Paul's, Summerville . . . . .	31	35			661 77
"	St. John's, Florence . . . . .	15	15			
"	Church of the Advent, Marion . . . . .	12	00			
"	Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill . . . . .	9	90			
"	All Saints, Hampton . . . . .	7	95			
"	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway . . . . .	3	00			
"	St. Stephen's Parish . . . . .	3	75			
		\$753 40	\$905 69			

E. and O. E.—Charleston, S. C., April 30th, 1895.

F. A. MITCHELL, *Treasurer.*



## APPENDIX IV.

### D.

---

#### REPORT ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that it has examined the Journal of the last Convention and find the following matters laid over for the consideration of this Convention, to-wit.

On page 28: Motion of Rev. T. D. Bratton, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On page 34: Motion of Rev. B. Holley, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Respectfully submitted,

B. B. SAMS, *Chairman.*

## APPENDIX IV.

### E.

#### REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

CAMDEN, S. C., May 9, 1895.

In making this, my first annual report as Registrar of the Diocese, I beg leave to state that the Journals for the past four years will soon be bound in one volume, as has been the custom in the past.

When assuming the office of Registrar no inventory of the books and records in the possession of said office were delivered to me, but on examination I found many most valuable documents in the Advancement Society rooms, Charleston. I have filed away carefully the Journals of other Dioceses that have been sent to me.

There is in the possession of the Registrar an old Parish record called the Geisandanner Journal, belonging to a dormant Parish, but which was lent to one of my predecessors years ago. It seems to me, as this was not a personal record but an official one of a dormant Parish, that it is virtually the property of the Diocese. And right here I would suggest that the official records of all dormant and extinct Parishes, or missions, be delivered for safe keeping to the Registrar.

In view of the Parish records being sometimes lost, or destroyed by fire, I would suggest that the Registrar be authorized to secure a large record book, with places for baptisms and marriages, and that the Rectors and Missionaries be requested to send to him, once a year, the names of those persons for whom these rites have been performed, in order that a double record may be kept of these official acts.

The Registrar begs to say to the members of the Committee that any books or pamphlets pertaining to the history of the Diocese will be most thankfully received and acknowledgement made of the same.

A. R. MITCHELL, *Registrar.*

## APPENDIX V.

---

*The Trustees of the University of the South respectfully submit this their Annual Report :*

Your Trustees have endeavored to keep in touch with the progress of the University, and to this end two of our number attended the meetings of the Board of Trustees held at Sewanee in August last. The meeting was a very full one and our number was further enlarged by the addition of members from the new Diocese of Southern Florida.

### THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

In our last report we mentioned the temporary appointment of the Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.; as Dean of this Department. At the last meeting of the Board the office of Dean was permanently filled by the election of the temporary appointee. Dr. DuBose is a South Carolinian, and no doubt the older members of the Convention will recall the early years of his ministry spent in his native State. For twenty-three years he has labored at Sewanee, first as Professor of Moral Science and Evidences (a chair which he still holds), and later as Professor of Exegesis in the Theological Department, which he was chiefly instrumental in organizing. In December last the Rev. W. T. Manning, B.D., resigned the chair of Dogmatic Theology. Professor Manning's resignation was both a surprise and a regret to the University. However, it became the duty of the Executive Committee to fill the vacancy, and in January last this was done by the election of the Rev. Reginald H. Starr, D.D. Dr. Starr is a Canadian, a ripe scholar and a faithful, conservative Churchman. His work has but just begun, and we may not predict the future, but we have good grounds for hope that Dr. Starr will strengthen this important department in every way.

A recent report from Vice Chancellor Wiggins says: "Never before have we had so many postulants in the undergraduate department preparing to enter the Theological Department. They are our best students; so the

outlook for the Theological Department is most encouraging."

The question of salaries for the Professors of Divinity is one which we feel should receive the special consideration of Clergy and Laity everywhere. These salaries are expected to be paid by the Churchmen in the Dioceses, which corporately own the University, each one of which is expected to pay the sum assessed by the Board of Trustees. The sum asked of the Diocese of South Carolina is \$500, and this sum we promptly pay, having a vested sum for this purpose. This, however, is the minimum asked for. If every Diocese did as well the professors would still have only a small salary, and one by no means to be considered as adequate compensation, and therefore, your Trustees feel that we ought not to be content simply to pay our assessed quota out of this vested fund, but ought to swell the amount as much as possible through the annual collection appointed by Diocesan authority, to be taken on the 2d Sunday in Advent. It is only by an interested attention to this matter by all our Rectors and Missionaries that the now too meagre salaries of these devoted professors can ever be raised into adequate compensations for their valuable services to us in the several Dioceses. We therefore beg the privilege of emphasizing the matter of Advent collections.

#### UNDERGRADUATE DEPARTMENT.

There has been no change in this department, except an increase in the number of students in attendance, which we are glad to be able to report. The Vice Chancellor regards the last term's work as the best ever yet accomplished.

#### LAW AND MEDICINE.

The Law Department, of which Prof. Burr J. Ramage, Ph. D., is the Dean, is slowly but steadily gaining ground. Dr. Ramage is a South Carolinian, a scholarly gentleman and a devout Churchman. The first law class of five graduated in August, 1894. The present class is much larger.

The Medical Department, under Dr. Cain, of Tennessee,

is advancing rapidly. The last report shows a large increase in the number of students. Both these departments have sessions of ten months, and require students to successfully accomplish the work of two such sessions before graduating. This is a new departure for the medical school, though the University of Virginia has adopted a like system. The advantages will appear. By this arrangement of ten month's sessions students have the advantage of continuous study, with only three months intermission of twenty months, instead of a much broken study of only eighteen months, divided into three periods of six months each, with six months intermission between each. During these long intermissions, says Dr. Cain, the average student forgets more than he learns, and therefore the ten months session, with short interim, is adopted as the preferable plan. While unwilling to appear to claim a knowledge of such matters, which we do not possess, your Trustees feel that they can freely commend the Medical school at Sewanee to all who may desire to prosecute such studies.

#### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Vice Chancellor Wiggins writes us recently: "In the Grammer School has been the most decided improvement recently. The introduction of the military feature has been in every way satisfactory. Almost every old student returned at the beginning of this year, and we have quite a large number of new students—almost every room in the dormitory is occupied." This military feature referred to was added last fall. Col. Hardee Chambliss, of the V. M. I., has charge of the battallion.

It is with sincerest regret that we record the death of Mr. Ernest Howard Rowell, M.A., classical tutor of the Grammar School. Mr. Rowell was a most efficient instructor and an earnest Christian gentleman, full of quiet virtues, and ready with manifold unobtrusive good works.

#### OTHER MATTERS OF IMPORTANCE.

Your Trustees feel that a great work of vital importance to the church in the Southern Diocese is opening up at Sewanee; a work far greater, far more important, and



destined to be far more influential than Churchmen realize. It is not yet all that it can be or hopes to be. How it has accomplished its present proportions and status is a mystery even to those who know most about its history. Its professors have toiled and labored under difficulties that would have crushed all zeal out of less devoted men. They have toiled and labored because they had set an ideal for the University for the loss of which the gain of all things else in this world could never compensate them. But the Church cannot expect these men to gain our ideal alone and unaided. Unendowed institutions cannot hope always to successfully compete with the endowed. Conditions have changed since the Bishop and Trustees of our Southern Church first opened this University after the war. Endowed colleges have sprung up all over our land. Endowment mean cheaper educational facilities, and we cannot hope always to compete with these. It is simply impossible to develop the work of the different departments of our University, as they ought to be developed, without the aid of a permanent fund. From an educational standpoint the University of the South is in a splendid condition. Its moral tone, we believe, is unrivalled, but financially it is positively needy. "We have survived the financial depression of the last two years," writes Prof. Wiggins, "but no one will ever know the difficulties with which this has been accomplished." It has been suggested that if the fifteen Dioceses which own and control the University would contribute annually about \$400 each, there would be created an emergency fund which would take the place of an endowment until better and more adequate means could be adopted. Four hundred dollars means only \$50 from eight men, an average of about \$10 each from the Parishes of the Diocese. Your Trustees urge this matter, and ask that it be considered by the members of this Convention.

THEO. D. BRATTON,  
*Clerical Trustee.*

THOMAS PINCKNEY,  
*Lay Trustee.*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE PORTER MILITARY  
ACADEMY.

This being the first report of the Trustees to this Convention, we have been tempted to enter somewhat at length into the history of this remarkable institution. We are, however, restrained in this desire by the thought that its own great benefactions, as far reaching as the bounds of this State, and even farther, have been the means of spreading abroad the very information which such a retrospect would furnish, and yet we must, at least, remind the Convention that this past history and the results of these twenty-eight years of eminently useful work, furnish the most eloquent appeal which can possibly be made by this or any like institution to the interested attention of this Convention. Whatever may be said of this school by those who accord it full sympathy, and by those who do not, this much is certain, that it has filled an otherwise dark and dismal blank in our Church life in the Diocese, and has supplied a need whose yearning necessity the existence of the Porter Academy renders it impossible for us to realize. Hundreds have been educated who could never, without the school, have hoped to receive any schooling at all; and many of these now fill positions of honor, trust and emolument, who must otherwise have looked forward to no higher employment than that of the common day-laborer. This, of itself, places upon us a debt of gratitude which your Trustees feel constrained to acknowledge with all heartiness. There are many characteristic features of this institution which should find mention in a report which is intended, as we suppose, to furnish information to this Convention. We confine ourselves, however, to what is most general.

## PROPERTY.

The Porter Academy owns, in fee simple, one of the most valuable properties in the City of Charleston. The title, we understand, is vested in a self-perpetuating Board of Trustees, whose only restriction is that the property

shall always be used for educational purposes. The history of the acquisition of this property must be well known to all of us. It was granted by the Government, not to this Church, but to a corporation of private gentlemen, of whom the Bishop of this Diocese, and his successors, is one. A majority of the Board of Trustees are also members of this Diocese, and its catalogue distinctly states that "it is distinctively under the influence of the Protestant Episcopal Church." The property, then, is owned by a corporation of private individuals, while its management, by the wish of the Trustees, is not in the hands but under the influences of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and we may add the incalculable benefits of its unshirking labors have been enjoyed by this Church. This property comprises  $8\frac{1}{4}$  acres, well located, finely improved, surrounded by a substantial brick wall, having a chapel, ample dormitory quarters, class rooms, dining halls, work shops, steam laundry, gymnasium, swimming pool, library, and indeed all the conveniences of a thoroughly equipped academy.

#### ITS EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES.

The Porter Academy does not claim to be a college, though its standard would favorably compare with many schools adopting that title; nor does its present management look forward to advancing its standard into the collegiate grade. Its ambition is to fill a need which, so far as we know, is no where in the South so well supplied. It seeks to provide, upon reasonable terms, a good academic education combined with moral training and religious culture. It stands thus midway between the common school and the college, and affords a liberal education to that large class of boys whose inclinations or small means cut them off from the higher and more extended college course. Its curriculum includes Mathematics, Physics, Belle Letters, History (ancient and modern), Languages (ancient and modern), Drawing, Gymnastics, wood work of all kinds, Military Service, and last but not least, Electrical Engineering has recently been added. The last report of the Head Master is a most gratifying exposition of excellent work done in all these schools.

## ITS RESOURCES.

It may well be asked how is such an institution as this maintained? Whence comes the money which has enabled the Porter Academy, without any money endowment, not only to maintain its small beginnings but to keep abreast of the progress of the day? We know of no instance just like it in the New World. The only endowment this Academy has ever had is its Founder and present Rector, Dr. Porter. His faith and zeal, and unswerving endurance, and indomitable energy and loving labors have kept the school supplied. How? No one knows but himself and the friends who in the past have helped him, and a few of whom only now remain. Certainly its fees have never covered so much as half its necessary expenses. A recent report shows that out of a total of 149 students in attendance this year, only 15 are full pay students, and \$200 is full pay. Of the 134 remaining 75 were not able to pay a dollar. The rest, 59 in number, pay from twenty-five to one hundred dollars each. A display like this gives some faint idea of the tremendous burden which rests upon the head of the institution. Thus far, so we learn from himself, kind friends in the North and elsewhere have supplied his deficiencies. But these early friends have grown old, and many have died; as time goes on the list must even more rapidly be depleted. When we contemplate the magnitude of the work, the vast blessing it has been to this State and to this Diocese, the still, and always urgent need for its continued operation, we cannot but feel the gravest concern for its future. This is not a Diocesan school it is true, but it is the only Church school in the Diocese. It is the strongest Missionary agency in the Diocese, in our judgment it is the most desirable Missionary agency, and one without which the Church will find it most difficult even to hold her own in the field of Christian work. What is to be the future of this school? Dr. Porter has been a most efficient, but he is not a perpetual endowment. The years fall away, and all things change and decay. An institution whose sole reliance is that it rests upon one man's shoulders, and only one,



cannot hope to survive him, when those shoulders have failed and their strength palsied. The question is a pertinent one, it is really a most pressing one. What is to be the future of this school which, without our aid, has yet been serving our interests in the very best way it knew how to do? Your Trustees do not hesitate to express the hope that the Church in this Diocese may come to some understanding with the founder of the Porter Academy by which this most useful school may become the authoritatively recognized educational agent of the Diocese. There are, we know, important problems to be solved before this could be accomplished, problems with which your Trustees are not now prepared to grapple. But we wish to urge the importance of a full discussion of this matter, which seems to us so vitally important to our Church life. How this discussion shall take place it is not for us to determine, though we suggest that our own organ, *The Diocese*, would, we doubt not, willingly lend itself to such an airing of the matter as would enable us all to come to a satisfactory decision. In our judgment this can best be done during the life of the Founder, and though we wish for him a long continuance among us, the days of every man are numbered.

Respectfully submitted,

THEO. D. BRATTON,

*Clerical Trustee.*

F. L. FROST,

*Lay Trustee.*

May 8, 1895.



---

## APPENDIX VI.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY, AND OTHER REPORTS  
OF THE CLERGY, FROM MAY 1st, A. D. 1894,  
TO MAY 1st, A. D. 1895.

---

---

NOTE.—According to Resolution of the Council, reports are printed in the Alphabetical order of names of Churches.

The Secretary has divided them into three classes:

- 1st. Churches in union with the Council.
  - 2d. Churches not in union.
  - 3d. Missions—organized and unorganized.
-

## APPENDIX VI.

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS OF THE CLERGY, FROM MAY 1, A.D. 1894, TO MAY 1, A.D. 1895.

#### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.

REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, B. D., RECTOR.

Families, 46; individuals not included, 14; children under fourteen, 126; whole number of souls, 229; communicants—admitted, 9; added by removal, 7; died, 4; removed, 3; present number—male, 32; female, 81; total, 113; number of confirmed persons, 119; baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1; confirmations, 9; marriages, 2; burials, 13; public worship, daily; Holy Communion, weekly—private, 12; Sunday-school—teachers—male, 1; female, 5; pupils—male, 31; female, 35; total, 66.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$1,000 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	403 69	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	143 30	
Alms and charities . . . . .	76 75	
Other purposes . . . . .	229 71	\$1,853 45
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	15 15	
Episcopal fund . . . . .	66 80	
Missions to Board . . . . .	247 42	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	16 30	
Missions, special to Rev. W. S. Holmes .	70 50	
Other purposes . . . . .	51 72	467 89
General—Missions . . . . .	97 17	
University of the South . . . . .	9 48	
Other purposes . . . . .	5 53	112 18
Total . . . . .		\$2,433 52

#### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 620 97
Offerings from Sunday-school . . . . .	90 05
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	1,532 30
Other sources . . . . .	190 00
Total . . . . .	\$2,433 52

The amount reported for missions does not include \$70.00 scholarships to schools in China and Japan. My Colored Mission is reported to Archdeacon Joyner.

## REMARKS.

For the past year I have been constantly engaged in my duties as rector of my Parish, and with my work at Converse College, my missions to the colored people in Spartanburg and to the whites at Greenwood. Last August I attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, and last October visited the Porter Military Academy. I have held services at Clemson Agricultural College on two occasions, and have married two couples—one at Winnsboro and one at Yorkville, besides other services which I do not attempt to recall in detail.

## CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.

REV. R. W. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

Families, 15; individuals not included, 8; children under fourteen years, 29; whole number of souls, 72; communicants—admitted, 7; lost by removal, 3; present number, 38; confirmations, 7; number of confirmed persons, 41; baptisms—children, 1; adults, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 23; Holy Communion, 10; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female 4; total, 6; pupils, about 30.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$ 147 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	56 45	\$ 203 45
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	22 87	
Missions to Board . . . . .	15 38	
Coast sufferers . . . . .	14 50	52 75
General—Missions . . . . .		5 00
Total . . . . .	/	\$ 261 20

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 88 35
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	12 98
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	169 87
Total . . . . .	\$ 271 20

## ALL SAINTS CHURCH, WACCAMAW.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, RECTOR.

Families, 15; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 24; whole number of souls, 80; communicants—added by removal, 2; removed, 1; present number—male, 8; female, 23; total, 31; baptisms—children, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 31; marriages, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 63; other days, 22;

Holy Communion—public, 14; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 2; total, 3; pupils—male, 7; female, 8; total, 15.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$ 650 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	25 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	42 84	
Alms and charities . . . . .	17 45	\$ 735 29
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	4 80	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	21 75	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	13 90	40 45
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	13 47	
Foreign . . . . .	13 45	
To Jews . . . . .	1 30	28 22
Total . . . . .		\$ 803 96

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 47 00	
Offerings from Sunday School . . . . .	17 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	646 38	
Vested funds . . . . .	105 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	55 00	
Total . . . . .		\$ 870 38

## REMARKS.

In addition to public services herein reported for All Saints, Waccamaw, I have held since last year: one Sunday service in Georgetown; four in Columbia, for the Rector in Trinity church; and seven in Zion Parish, Richland county, during my sojourn there last summer.

## ALL SAINTS CHURCH, HAMPTON COUNTY.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families, 13; individuals not included, 1; children under 14 years, 37; whole number of souls, 81; communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 6; present number—male, 7; female, 24; total, 31; present number of confirmed persons, 31; baptisms—children, 3; marriages, 6; burials, 1; public worship—37 times on Sundays; 52 times on other days; 89 times; holy communion—public, 14; Sunday school—teachers—female, 1; pupils—male, 6; female, 6; total, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$ 700 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	45 45	\$ 745 45
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	7 95	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	44 95	
Clergy Society . . . . .	2 98	55 88



General Missions—General . . . . .	13 78	
Foreign . . . . .	2 12	
To Jews . . . . .	1 43	17 33
Total . . . . .		\$ 818 66

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 77 04	
Offerings from Sunday School . . . . .	13 78	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	727 84	
Total . . . . .		\$ 818 66

## REMARKS.

During the Conventional year I celebrated public worship at Ellenton twice on a week-day, and at Allendale four times on two Sundays, and one time on a week-day. At the request of the Rector, I preached once in St. Paul's Church, Augusta. During the year I celebrated public worship sixty-nine times on fifty-one Sundays, and seventy-three times on sixty-nine other days—142 times, preaching 129 times. Since September, 1894, I have discontinued all missionary work on the Augusta and Port Royal Railway. With the consent of the visiting Missionary, I celebrated one marriage at Allendale. My ministerial services are now confined to All Saints' Church, Hampton County, and St. Jude's Church, Walterboro. At All Saints' Church I have been assisted on Sundays by the lay reader, Mr. J. C. Rabb, he reading the Psalter, the lessons and the epistle. Through his assistance I have been able to give the full service of the prayer book, which otherwise I could not have done. At the week-day services I have been assisted by my son, Rev. W. F. Bellinger, who for this purpose comes to Yemassee every week. Though not officially connected with All Saints' Church, he is actually my assistant. On four occasions of public worship I did not preach. Bishop Capers preached once, Rev. W. F. Bellinger preached once, and the lay reader read service on two occasions of my absence. During the Conventional year I traveled 1,888 miles, at an expense of \$171.05. The expense would have been much greater but for courtesies rendered me by the authorities of the Port Royal and Augusta Railway and the Charleston and Savannah Railway, for which I return them my sincere thanks.

## WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

There are no colored Episcopalians in the neighborhood of All Saints' Church, nevertheless I have not neglected that portion of the population. During the Conventional year I had separate services for them fourteen times on fourteen Sundays, preaching each time. These services were held at the residence of one of their number, which he offered to me for the purpose. I also celebrated one marriage among them. Possibly by taking some notice of them, the Archdeacon may succeed in organizing a church among them.

## CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., RECTOR.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families, 9; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen, 20; whole number of souls, 50; communicants—admitted, 1; present number—male, 5; female, 17—white; female, 1—colored; total, 23; baptisms—infants, 1; burials, 1; public services—on Sundays, 23; other days, 5; total, 28; holy communion—public, 13; private, 2; total, 15; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—12 male; 8 female; total, 20.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	\$ 251 94	
Expenses . . . . .	1 45	
Alms and charities . . . . .	25	\$ 253 64
Diocesan—Episcopal fund . . . . .	12 35	
Missions to Board . . . . .	106 78	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	1 90	
To Churches in Convocation . . . . .	13 00	134 03
General—Missions, domestic and foreign . . . . .	11 64	
University of the South . . . . .	8 50	
Church building fund . . . . .	3 27	
Endowment of Missionary Episcopate . . . . .	2 22	25 63
Total . . . . .		\$ 413 30

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	\$ 269 10
Offerings at public worship . . . . .	96 20
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	6 60
Pledges to Diocesan Missions . . . . .	41 40
Total . . . . .	\$413 30

## CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY, RECTOR.

Families, 130; individuals not included, 28; communicants—admitted, 13; added by removal, 10; died, 2; removed, 24; present number—male, 99; female, 216; total, 315; baptisms—children, 11; adults, 3; confirmations, 13; marriages, 1; burials, 10; public worship—Sundays, 128; other days, 58; total 186; holy communion every Sunday and Holy Day—private, 1; Sunday school teachers—male, 4; female, 15; total, 19; pupils, 150.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 1,500 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	1,667 75	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	1,040 54	
Alms and charities . . . . .	917 93	
On hand . . . . .	243 36	
Other purposes . . . . .	419 97	\$5,789 55
Diocesan—Convention fund and Bishop's fund . .	282 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	221 95	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	19 50	
All Saints, Lexington . . . . .	7 15	
Widows' and orphans' fund . . . . .	12 90	
Colored work . . . . .	28 75	572 25
General Missions—General . . . . .	22 29	
Domestic . . . . .	9 27	
Foreign . . . . .	6 30	
To Jews . . . . .	5 33	
Church building fund . . . . .	8 44	
For the Church in Chaldea . . . . .	6 44	
Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	107 07	165 14
Total . . . . .		\$6,526 94

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$2,521 10
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	75 90
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	3,297 94
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	632 00
Total . . . . .	\$6,526 94

## CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON.

REV. W. F. BELLINGER, MINISTER.

Families, 18; children under fourteen years, 50; whole number of souls, 100; communicants—present number—male, 9; female, 32; total, 41; baptisms—children, 5; confirmations, 8; present number of confirmed persons, 41; public worship—Sundays, 12; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 5.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Diocesan—Convention fund .....	\$ 9 15	
Bishop's fund .....	22 10	
Missions to Board .....	81 57	
Total .....		\$ 112 82

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship .....	\$ 23 10
Subscriptions and donations .....	89 72
Total .....	\$ 112 82

## REMARKS.

Of the celebration of the Holy Communion Bishop Capers was celebrant twice, Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D.D., twice, and Rev. Innis La Roche once.

I have had ten services at Walterboro for the Colored Mission and preached nine times. At Holy Apostles', Barnwell, I conducted services three times, preaching three times.

I have received on salary for the year as follows:

From Advancement Society, \$200 00.

From Board of Missions, \$475.00.

## CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

[No Report.]

## CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF.

REV. R. W. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

Families, 13; individuals not included, 9; children under fourteen years, 22; whole number of souls, 60; communicants—admitted, 2; added by removal 1; removed, 1; present number, 35; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 35; baptisms—children, 1; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 10; holy communion—public 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid.....	\$	120 00	
Other purposes.....		10 00	\$ 130 00
Diocesan—Convention fund .....		5 00	5 00
Missions to Board .....			
General Missions—Domestic.....		25	
Foreign .....		25	
To Jews .....		25	
To Indians .....		25	
To Colored work.....		2 50	3 50
Total .....	\$		138 50

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship .....	\$	36 00	
Subscriptions and donations.....		120 00	
Total .....			\$156 00

## CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.

REV. JNO. W. MOTTE, RECTOR.

Families, 23; individuals not included—white, 9; colored, 1; total, 10; children under fourteen years, 32; whole number of souls, 118; communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 1; present number—white—male, 17; female, 33; colored, 1; total, 50; baptisms—children, 3; adults, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 50; marriages—colored, 1; public worship—Sundays, 101; other days, 59; total, 160; holy communion—public, 23; Sunday school—teachers, female—4; pupils—male, 10; female, 14; total, 24.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary to minister, paid.....	\$ 400 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	47 44	
Other purposes.....	72 47	\$ 519 91
Diocesan—Convention fund.....	10 80	
Bishop's fund .....	31 85	
Missions to Board.....	24 97	67 62
General Missions—Domestic .....	2 30	
Foreign.....	2 31	4 61
Total .....		\$ 592 14

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship.....	\$ 87 07
Subscriptions and donations. ....	505 07
Total . . . . .	\$ 592 14

## GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.

REV. JAMES M. STONEY, RECTOR.

Families, 73; individuals not included, 18; children under fourteen years, 168; whole number of souls, 375; baptisms—children, 11; adults, 2; total, 13, confirmations, 16; present number of confirmed persons, 176; communicants—admitted, 16; not communed in twelve months, 20; present number, 176; marriages, 7; burials, 8; public worship—Sundays, 110; other days, about 100; total, 210; holy communion—public—weekly; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 8; total, 9; pupils, 70.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid.....	\$1 000 00	
Other salaries and expenses .....	60 00	
Repairs and improvements .....	437 00	
Alms and charities .....	91 00	
Music.....	135 00	
Other purposes.....	101 08	\$1 824 08



Diocesan—Convention fund .....	57 00	
Bishop's fund.....	15 00	
Missions to Board.....	45 00	
Missions to Convocation.....	3 70	120 70
		<hr/>
Missions—General .....		33 77
		<hr/>
Total .....		\$1 978 55

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship.....	\$ 107 73	
Offerings at Sunday school .....	44 77	
Subscriptions and donations.....	1 036 56	
Ladies' Society.....	292 52	
Raised for chancel .....	150 00	
Other sources.....	286 97	
Missionary Society .....	60 00	
		<hr/>
Total .....		\$1 978 55

## REMARKS.

We have the pleasure, this year, of entertaining the Convention. It met in this Parish twenty-two years ago, when the present church building was consecrated.

In addition to meeting the current expenses of the Parish, the congregation have repaired some cracks in the church, caused by the settling of the new work, building a choir and enlarging the chancel, cutting a door into the vestry at the head of the north aisle, and carpeting the entire church and chancel at a cost of about \$437.00.

The rectory has been enlarged, renewed and painted within two years. The church property of the Parish is kept up and in first rate order. Approximate value of rectory, \$2,500.00; of church, \$6,500.00.

The Rector of the Parish holds a service and preaches in a Mission Chapel (Malvern Chapel the people call it), four miles from Camden, twice a month, in the afternoons or evenings of Sunday. These services do not interfere with morning and evening prayer in the Parish Church. The Mission is planted in a community of what are known as "poor whites," and reaches about sixteen or twenty families. The men and women have generally been confirmed, making twenty of the communicants reported in Parochial Report, and, with few exceptions, the children have been baptized. The Rector also holds a service and preaches at a "Chapel of Ease" at Swift Creek two Sunday afternoons a month during the summer. This Chapel is nine miles from Camden, in a neighborhood of people of the regular organization of Grace Church. There are ten families in that community.

## GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D., RECTOR,  
REV. A. BEEMAN, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families, 162; individuals not included, 55; children under fourteen years, 198; whole number of souls, 754; communicants—admitted, 27;

added by removal, 12; died, 4; removed, 15; present number—male, 99; female, 303; total, 402; baptisms—children, 34; adults, 1; total, 35; confirmations, 9; present number of confirmed persons, 425; marriages, 9; burials, 12; public worship—Sundays, 105; other days, 162; total, 267; holy communion—public, 24; private, 7; total, 31; Sunday school—teachers—male, 8; female, 24; total, 32; pupils—male, 100; female 141; total, 241; parochial school—teachers—male—1; female, 7; total, 8; pupils—male 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers.....	\$ 3,627	00	
Other salaries and expenses.....	2,888	38	
Repairs and improvements .....	1,468	80	
Alms and charities .....	765	88	
Other purposes .....	334	69	\$ 9,084 75
Diocesan—Convention fund .....	78	90	
Bishop's fund .....	255	00	
Missions to Board.....	436	16	
Widows' and orphans' fund.....	99	39	
Aid churches.....	24	00	
Other purposes.....	105	52	998 87
General Missions—General .....	18	00	
Domestic.....	160	53	
Foreign.....	164	34	
To Jews .....	27	00	
To Indians.....	44	90	
Church building fund.....	30	77	
To school Japan.....	10	00	455 54
Total. ....			\$ 10,539 16

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship.....	\$ 3,164	73
Offerings from Sunday school.....	274	69
Subscriptions and donations.....	500	00
Vested funds, societies and guilds.....	765	88
Pew rents and other sources.....	5,874	59
Total .....		\$ 10,579 89

## GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.

REV. R. P. EUBANKS, MINISTER.

Families, 15; individuals not included, 18; children under fourteen years, 21; whole number of souls, 75; communicants—admitted, 6; added by removal, 3; removed, 2; present number—male, 10; female, 36; total, 46; baptisms—children, 2; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 46; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 104; other days, 75; holy communion—public, 12; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 3; pupils—male, 8; female, 10.

## REMARKS.

I have resigned the Rectorship of this Parish. The above report includes my official acts. The Treasurer will make his own report. I officiated four months at Newberry, from January 1st to May 1st. The outlook here is very promising and there is quite a stir of new life among the people, who are Church people from *principle*.

## GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE.

REV. R. A. LEE, MINISTER.

Families, 17; individuals not included, 9; children under fourteen years, 34; whole number of souls, 98; communicants—present number—male, 12; female, 31; total, 43; baptisms—children, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 47; public worship—Sundays, 44; other days, 10; holy communion—public, 5; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 4; total, 6; pupils—male, 16; female, 27; total, 43.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 116 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	88 26	
Sunday school and other books . . . . .	28 25	
Other purposes . . . . .	61 35	\$ 293 86
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	8 70	
To Convocation . . . . .	5 00	
Coast sufferers . . . . .	8 85	22 55
<hr/>		
General—Missions . . . . .	5 00	
To Jews . . . . .	2 10	
Church building fund . . . . .	4 02	
Children's Lent offerings . . . . .	2 06	13 18
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .	\$	329 59

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 93 28
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	2 06
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	206 00
Rents and other sources . . . . .	141 80
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$ 443 14

## GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, RECTOR.

Families, 51; individuals not included, 25; children under fourteen years, 99; whole number of souls, 219; communicants—admitted, 22; added by removal, 2; died, 4; removed, 9; present number—male, 44; female, 71; total, 115; confirmations, 22; present number of confirmed per-

sons, 119; baptisms—children, 27; adults, 1; total, 28; marriages, 5; burials, 8; public worship—Sundays, 140; other days, 100; total, 240; holy communion—public, 90; private, 2; total, 92; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 9; total 11; pupils—male, 44; female, 50; total, 94; Parochial school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 30; female, 45; total, 75.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$	633	42	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .		255	84	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .		156	70	
Alms and charities . . . . .		23	26	
Other purposes . . . . .		118	00	\$1,187 22
<hr/>				
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .		12	40	
Bishop's fund. . . . .		14	50	
Missions to Board. . . . .		76	84	
Other purposes . . . . .		6	85	110 59
<hr/>				
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .		54	52	
Foreign . . . . .		27	27	
To Jews. . . . .		4	00	85 79
<hr/>				
Total . . . . .				\$1,383 60

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$	889	26
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .		63	00
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .		180	11
Other sources . . . . .		251	23
<hr/>			
Total . . . . .			\$1,383 60

## REMARKS.

In making this, my annual report of the Church of the Good Shepherd, I cannot refrain from mentioning the gradual and steady growth of the Parish. In the last year the interior of the church has been greatly improved, the old vestry room has been cut away and arches made to correspond to the rest of the chancel, stalls have been added for the vested choir, and at no little expense. A beautiful robing room, together with an annex, has been built. I am glad to report that the congregations have increased in size and much zeal and interest has been shown by the parishioners. The Bishop has visited the Parish twice since the beginning of the year and administered the rite of confirmation. I must make mention of the good work done by the Woman's Auxiliary in the Parish. They have this year assisted in sending a box to South Dakota and have prepared another valued at \$20.00 for a hospital in West Virginia. They have also helped in paying for a scholarship in China. The good work of the Parochial School goes on, but the hard times have made it difficult to continue. On Easter a new organ was used for the first time. The children of the Sunday School, I am glad to say, still work with zeal for the Advent and Easter offering. A boys' department of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has been

organized, the members being assigned duties in the Sunday School and in the choir. We hope this training may be the means of preparing them in the future for the senior chapter. For all the good that has been done in this Parish, we give praise to Almighty God.

## HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

REV. W. T. CAPERS, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families—white, 32; colored, 2; total, 34; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 65; whole number of souls—white, 180; colored, 6; total 186; communicants—died, 3; present number—male, 22; female, 76; total, 98; present number of confirmed persons—white, 93; colored, 5; total, 98; baptisms—children, 3; burials, 3; public worship—Sundays, 21; other days, 6; total, 27; holy communion—public, 9; private, 2; total 11; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 2; total, 3; pupils—male, 12; female, 16; total, 28.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	\$ 309 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	16 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	20 00	\$ 345 00
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	48 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	48 07	96 57
General Missions . . . . .		9 01
Total . . . . .		\$ 450 58

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 69 94
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	12 61
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	320 00
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	48 03
Total . . . . .	\$ 450 58

## HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

REV. W. T. CAPERS, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families, 29; individuals not included, 16; children under fourteen years, 35; whole number of souls, 140; communicants—admitted, 3; added by removal, 1; died, 3; removed, 12; present number—male 13; female, 57; total, 70; confirmations, 3; present number of confirmed persons; 85; baptisms—children, 3; adults, 1; total, 4; marriages, 1; burials, 5; public worship—Sundays, 55; other days, 72; total 127; holy commun-



ion—public, 21; private, 6; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 6; female, 13; total, 19.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	\$ 445 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	64 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	36 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	26 00	\$ 571 00
Diocesan . . . . .		94 52
General . . . . .		13 00
Total . . . . .		\$ 663 33

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 104 00	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	17 60	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	495 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	69 92	
Total . . . . .		\$ 663 33

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON.

REV. A. TOOMER PORTER, D.D., RECTOR.

REV. THEO. A. PORTER, MINISTER

Families 66; individuals not included, 24; children under fourteen years, 74; whole number of souls, 302; \*communicants—present number—male 57; female, 130, total, 187; confirmations, 17; present number of confirmed persons, 187; baptisms—children and adults, 7; marriages, 2; burials, 5; public worship—Sundays, 52; every Saints' Day and forty-days Lent, and every Wednesday; Holy communion, 82; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers—male, 3; female 8; total, 11; pupils, 69.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister for '93-'94. . . . .	\$ 75 00	
Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	1,215 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	939 51	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	291 98	
Alms and charities . . . . .	386 09	
Other purposes . . . . .	115 38	\$3 022 96
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	47 28	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	198 40	
City Missions . . . . .	50 00	
House of Rest. . . . .	16 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	76 02	387 70

\* There are fifty-eight Communicants of the Porter Military Academy not included, as they are transient.

General Missions—Domestic, children's offering. .	48 00	
To Jews. . . . .	10 00	
Woman's Auxiliary for Missions	89 85	
Junior " " "	22 38	170 23
Total . . . . .		\$3,580 89

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 772 72	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	108 02	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	178 66	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	2 521 49	
Total . . . . .		\$3,580 89

## HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE.

REV. W. F. BELLINGER, MINISTER.

Families, 10; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 17; whole number of souls, 46; communicants—added by removal, 3; died, 2; removed, 1; present number—male, 5; female, 16; total, 21; present number of confirmed persons, 21; confirmations, 2; baptisms—children, 2; adults, 1; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 12; other days, 6; holy communion—public, 2; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 3; pupils—male, 5; female, 17.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid. . . . .	\$ 51 50	
Diocesan—Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	\$ 19 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	18 05	37 55
Total . . . . .		\$ 95 95

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 18 05	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	6 90	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	{ 19 50	
	51 50	
Total . . . . .		\$ 95 95

## REMARKS.

Holy Communion was celebrated by Rt. Rev. Bishop Capers once at public service and once in private, and once by Rev. B. B. Sams. At Allendale I had services on seven (7) Sundays, preaching ten (10) times, Rev. E. E. Bellinger preaching four times and celebrating Holy Communion twice. Rev. Mr. Prentiss will, I suppose, make the balance of report for this place. I have also assisted the Rev. E. E. Bellinger at All Saints' Church, Hampton county, on forty-six days, preaching three times. At St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, thirteen days, and preaching five times. At Grahamville I preached once for the colored people at the request of their pastor. The lay reader holds services on every Sunday and superintends the Sunday school.

## NATIVITY, UNION.

REV. BENJ. ALLSTON, RECTOR.

Families, 26; individuals not included, 9; children under fourteen years, 34; whole number of souls, 105, communicants—died, 1; removed, 5; withdrawn by non-communication, 3; suspended, 1; present number—male, 15; female, 39; total, 54; present number of confirmed persons—61; baptisms—children, 3; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 53; other days, 65; holy communion—public, 26; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 6; female, 15.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 279 55	
Sexton and other salaries . . . . .	38 09	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	18 27	
Alms and charities . . . . .	15 59	\$ 356 11
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	37 70	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	55 56	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	4 00	
Beaufort Sufferers . . . . .	22 98	120 24
<hr/>		
General—Missions, general . . . . .	33 17	
To Jews . . . . .	2 06	
Church building fund . . . . .	2 86	38 09
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$ 514 44

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 121 79
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	37 42
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	85 63
Subscriptions for rector . . . . .	269 60
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$ 514 44

## REMARKS.

In addition to the above, there are three communicants who are off in the country, pay no dues and very seldom come to church, and therefore are not borne on the rolls. Also, in addition to above report of services, I have held thirteen services, with celebration of Holy Communion seven times at the Poor Farm,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles distant from Union, where there are five communicants (two lost by death, one removed). Have also held one service, with Holy Communion, at Pinckney and one service at Carlisle. There are signs of an improved condition in the Parish and an awakening, though faint, to more earnest living and spiritual responsibility. Mr. J. W. McLure has been most faithful as lay reader, and the rector and the congregation are greatly indebted to him for his earnest, patient efforts. A visit from our Diocesan would be most highly appreciated.

## OUR SAVIOR, ROCK HILL.

REV. G. L. SWEENEY, D. D., MINISTER.

Families, 20; individuals not included, 5; children under fourteen years, 29; whole number of souls, 104; baptisms—children, 5; adults, 15; communicants—died 3; removed, 13; marriages, 3; burials, 3; public worship—Sundays, 141; other days, 42; holy communion—public, 23; private, 5; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 3; pupils—male, 10; female, 16.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 300 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	42 90	
Alms and charities . . . . .	3 15	\$ 346 05
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	9 90	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	33 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	50 00	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	3 00	95 90
<hr/>		
General Missions—General . . . . .	12 57	
To Jews . . . . .	1 75	14 32
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$ 456 27

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 342 90
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	34 57
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	78 80
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$ 456 27

## PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.

REV. JOHN B. WILLIAMS, RECTOR.

Families—white, 37; colored, 3; total, 40; individuals, not included, 58; children under fourteen years, 85; whole number of souls, 270; communicants—died, 2; removed, 8; present number—male, 15; female, 65; not specified, 8; total, 88; present number of confirmed persons, 118; baptisms—children 5; marriages, 2; burials, 10; public worship—Sundays, 88; other days, 64; total, 152; holy communion—public, 33; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 4; total 6; pupils, 50.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 975 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	357 79	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	397 94	
Alms and charities . . . . .	60 79	\$1,791 52
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	20 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	61 10	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	74 94	156 54

General--Missions . . . . .	71	74	
To Jews . . . . .	5	00	
Church building fund . . . . .	9	00	85 74
Total . . . . .			\$2,033 85

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$	425	82
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .		20	04
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .		1,138	65
Vested funds . . . . .		304	34
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .		145	00
Total . . . . .			\$2,033 85

## PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.

Families, 13; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 5, whole number of souls, 62; communicants—admitted, 1; added by removal, 2; present number—male, 6; female, 33; total, 39; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 39; baptisms—children, 2; public worship—Sundays, 11; holy communion—public, 11; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 4; female, 4.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial--Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$50	00
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	4	34
Alms and charities . . . . .	52	00
Total . . . . .		\$106 34

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$56	34
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	50	00
Total . . . . .		\$106 34

The church is kept open on all intermediate Sundays with acceptable lay services, and the congregations are good. I visit the Parish always on the third Sunday of the month, and am never otherwise than warmly greeted.

## REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, MINISTER.

Families, 17; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 25; whole number of souls, 80; communicants—died, 1; removed, 5; present number—male, 12; female, 24; total, 36; baptisms—children, 6; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 45; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 12; Sunday school—teachers—male, 4, female, 1; pupils—male, 12; female, 10.



## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$145 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	50 05	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	12 50	
Alms and charities . . . . .	4 50	
Other purposes . . . . .	65 53	\$277 58
		<hr/>
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .		22 05
General—Missions—General . . . . .		3 35
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$302 98

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 52 19	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	3 35	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	122 00	
Other sources . . . . .	120 00	
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$297 54

Within the past year, about \$1,000.00 has been raised to build a new church. The church is to be placed on a different site, far more conveniently situated. The contract has been signed and it is expected that the church will be ready for occupation by early autumn. The old church will be taken down and part of the material used in the erection of the new.

## ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW.

REV. A. A. McDONOUGH, RECTOR.

Families, 25; children under fourteen years, 40; whole number of souls, 141; communicants—added by removal, 1; died, 3; removed, 2; présent number—male, 20; female, 44; baptisms—children, 1; confirmations, 11; burials, 4; public worship—twice on Sunday; other days, daily in Lent, etc; holy communion—public, first Sunday of the month and greater festivals; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 7; pupils—male, 28; female, 47.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$378 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	62 17	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	3 80	
Alms and charities . . . . .	72 85	
Balance . . . . .	26 94	\$543 70
		<hr/>
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	14 40	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	35 75	
Missions to Board . . . . .	41 25	
Education fund . . . . .	6 20	97 60

General—Missions—General . . . . .	21 50	
Foreign . . . . .	16 60	
To Jews . . . . .	2 09	
To Indians . . . . .	5 00	45 19
Total . . . . .		\$686 55
Balance on hand . . . . .		22 69

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Total of receipts for church expenses . . . . .	\$709 24
---	----------

## ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT.

REV. S. B. RATHBUN, RECTOR.

[No Report.]

## ST. JAMES, SANTEE.

A. H. LUCAS, LAY READER.

Families, 6; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 10; whole number of souls, 36; baptisms—children, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 18; communicants—admitted, 1; died, 1; present number—male, 5; female, 15; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 10; clerical, 10; lay, 23; holy communion—public, 4; private 4; Sunday school—teachers—female, 2; pupils—male 1; fe-male, 8.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 75 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	7 25	\$ 82 25
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	3 45	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	11 70	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	12 50	27 65
Total . . . . .		\$109 90

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 24 35	
Vested funds . . . . .	124 00	
Total . . . . .		\$148 35

## REMARKS.

The congregation were able to secure the services of Rev. I. S. Hartzell during the months of June, July, August and September of the past year—one Sunday in each month except July, when he gave us services on two Sundays. We met with a grievous loss in the death of our senior warden, the late Mr. A. H. Seabrook, who for twenty-five years

zealously performed the duties of lay reader. In October, the Bishop appointed Mr. A. H. Lucas lay reader, who has brought the congregation together whenever the severity of the past winter permitted.

S. D. DOAR, M.D., Warden

## ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL, RECTOR.

Families, 9; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 18; whole number of souls, 51; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 23; communicants—present number—male, 6; female, 17; total, 23; public worship—Sundays, 17; holy communion—public, 12.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$200 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	72 82	
Alms and charities . . . . .	14 19	\$286 91
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	9 45	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	19 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	24 65	53 60
Total . . . . .		\$340 51

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 33 84
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	51 16
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	255 00
Total . . . . .	\$340 00

### REMARKS.

The Report for Christ Church Parish begins with June 1st, and for St. John's, Berkeley, with October 1st. Besides the ministerial acts and services there reported, I held ten services in St. James', Santee, last summer, baptized one and buried one there, administered the Holy Communion four times in public and once in private. I also officiated once in the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island, and preached once in St. Philip's Church, Charleston. During the same period I made 802 parochial visits.

I wish to commend the St. Andrew's Guild of Christ Church Parish for their faithful and zealous labors for the welfare of the Parish, and also to thank them for their many substantial tokens of esteem and affection.

## ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.

REV. B. B. SAMS, RECTOR.

Families, 40; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 67; whole number of souls, 184; communicants—admitted, 14; died, 1; removed, 4; present number—male, 18; female, 55; total, 73;

confirmations, 14; present number of confirmed persons, 73; baptisms—children, 8; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 13; other days, 3; holy communion—public, 12; private, 1.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$150 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	16 25	
Other purposes . . . . .	8 77	\$175 02
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	9 75	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	42 25	
Missions to Board . . . . .	73 29	
Clergy Society . . . . .	4 00	
Cash and vegetables Porter Academy . . . . .	9 10	
Theological education . . . . .	10 93	139 32
<hr/>		
General—Missions—General . . . . .	13 50	
To Jews . . . . .	2 70	
Church building fund . . . . .	3 50	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	5 00	24 70
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$339 04

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$189 46	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	12 50	
Vested funds . . . . .	101 50	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	60 00	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$353 46

## CHAPEL OF EASE TO ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, JOHN'S ISLAND, AT ROCKVILLE.

Public worship—Sundays, 5; other days, 12; holy communion—public, 10; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 5; female 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	\$ 8 34	
Theological education . . . . .	7 95	
Porter Academy . . . . .	1 15	17 44
<hr/>		
General—Missions . . . . .	2 50	
Church building fund . . . . .	1 75	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	2 00	6 25
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$ 23 69

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 29 84	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	5 21	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$ 34 69

## ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE.

REV. R. W. BARNWELL.

Families, 48; individuals not included, 25; children under fourteen years, 62; whole number of souls, 203; communicants—admitted, 15; added by removal, 24; died, 1; removed, 14; present number, 112; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 55; other days, 70; holy communion—public, 22; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 8; pupils, about forty in all.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$400 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	173 31	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	166 20	\$739 51
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	15 05	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	25 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	8 45	
Bishop's visit . . . . .	7 39	55 99
General—Missions . . . . .		9 70
Total . . . . .		\$805 20

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$788 59
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	16 33
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	50 92
Total . . . . .	\$855 84

## ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families, 13, individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 22; whole number of souls, 70; communicants—admitted, 1; died, 3; removed, 2; present number—male, 9; female, 14; total 23; present number of confirmed persons, 27; baptisms—children, 4; burials, 4; public worship—Sundays, 23; other days, 2; holy communion—public, 11; private, 1.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$200 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	10 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	15 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	1 47	\$226 47
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	3 25	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	8 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	19 24	
Coast sufferers . . . . .	2 70	
Clergy Society . . . . .	1 43	33 62



# 128

General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	2 34	
Foreign . . . . .	5 60	
To Jews . . . . .	1 00	8 94
Total . . . . .		\$269 03

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 30 05	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	215 00	
Other sources . . . . .	27 25	
Total . . . . .		\$272 30

## ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD.

[Vacant.]

Families, 15; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen, 27; whole number of souls, 81; communicants—died, 1; removed or withdrawn, 4; present number, 32; baptized—infants, 2; married, 1; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 5; total, 6; pupils—male, 16; female, 15; total, 31; public worship—Sundays, 16; other days, 2; total, 18.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 95 83	
Parish expenses . . . . .	50 60	
Repairs and expenses . . . . .	20 15	\$166 58
Diocesan—Board of Missions . . . . .	32 35	
Sunday school, Advent offerings. . . . .	2 50	34 85
General—Board of Missions . . . . .		14 00
Total . . . . .		\$215 43

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 40 97	
Sunday school offerings . . . . .	10 06	
Sunday school Lenten mite boxes. . . . .	14 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	150 40	
Total . . . . .		\$215 43
Correct:		CHARLES S. DWIGHT, Warden.

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINNSBORO.

[No Report.]

## ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families, 29; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 47; whole number of souls, 147; communicants—admitted, 12;

added by removal, 2; died, 2; removed, 2; present number—male, 13; female, 55; total, 68; confirmations, 12; present number of confirmed persons, 68; baptisms—children, 3; adults, 3; marriages, 1; burials, 3; public worship—26 times on Sundays; 18 times on other days; total, 44 times; holy communion—public, 13; private, 1; total, 14; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 7; total, 9; pupils—male, 21; female, 35; total, 56.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$150 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	155 54	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	142 25	
Alms and charities . . . . .	15 86	
Other purposes . . . . .	33 25	\$496 90
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	16 05	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	39 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	41 66	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	8 68	
Clergy Society . . . . .	10 01	115 40
General—Missious . . . . .	6 22	
To Jews . . . . .	2 00	
University of the South . . . . .	3 25	11 47
Total . . . . .		\$623 77

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$267 03	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	11 32	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	315 42	
Vested funds . . . . .	30 00	
Total . . . . .		\$623 77

During the Conventional year public worship was celebrated in St. Jude's Church forty-four times. At all of these services I was present, and officiated at thirty-nine, preaching thirty-five times. The Convocation of the 4th Missionary District sat in St. Jude's Church on the 21st, 22d and 23d of November, 1894. During its session public worship was celebrated five times; Rev. Dr. Johnson preached once, Rev. Mr. Bold once, Rev. Mr. Glass once, Rev. Dr. Porter once, Rev. W. F. Bellinger once. Rev. Dr. Porter remained after Convocation adjourned and evening service was held Friday and Saturday nights, at both of which Dr. Porter preached. The Bishop paid his official visit on Sunday, November 25, and public worship was celebrated morning and night, the Bishop preaching on both occasions. On Sunday, March 31, I officiated at the burial of the Chairman of the Vestry of St. Jude's. This was the only Sunday in the year on which I did not officiate at public worship in some capacity. On Sundays I was assisted by the lay reader, Mr. G. W. O. Rivers; on week-days by my son, Rev. W. F. Bellinger. I was thus enabled to give the full service as set forth by the Church, which, on account of my blindness, I could not otherwise have done. According to his report handed to me, the lay reader offi-

ciated, in addition to the times on which he assisted me, thirty-six times on thirty-six Sundays, and six times on six other days. These included Easter morning service, a service on Ascension Day and a service on Thanksgiving Day. The superintendent of the Sunday school, Mr. G. W. O. Rivers, reports eight transient pupils during the summer months, which are not reported in the tabular form. In connection with the Sunday school, he remarks, "In September last a handsome banner was presented to the Sunday school through the exertions of a lady member of the congregation. The banner is awarded at the end of each month to the class that shows the best record. I think it has helped the school both in attendance and deportment. Twenty-five dollars' worth of books were also presented to the school by the Ladies' Sewing Society—books interesting and instructive. On the whole, I think the work of the Sunday school during the year is encouraging." On the Bishop's visit to St. Jude's, he presented the banner, and on doing so, made a neat and pleasant address. To avoid misconception, I add that I allowed no one to assist me in the communion service who was not fully authorized to do so, but when no priest was present, I said the whole service myself.

## ST. LUKE'S PARISH, BLUFFTON.

REV. B. B. SAMS, RECTOR.

Families, 8; children under fourteen years, 3; whole number of souls, 26; communicants—admitted, 1; died, 1; removed, 1; present number, male, 5; female, 11; total 16; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 18; marriages, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 10; other days, 28; holy communion—public, 11; private, 1.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 50 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	22 50	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	100 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	3 75	\$191 25
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	10 05	
Missions to Board . . . . .	33 55	
Theological education . . . . .	6 00	49 60
General—Missions . . . . .	4 00	
Church building fund . . . . .	2 00	
Am. Ch. Mission Society . . . . .	2 00	8 00
Total . . . . .		\$233 85

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 83 85	
Funds . . . . .	100 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	50 00	
Total . . . . .		\$233 85

## ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, RECTOR FROM MAY TO JANUARY.

REV. R. P. EUBANKS, FROM JANUARY TO MAY.

Families, 6; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 3; whole number of souls, 27; communicants—admitted, 4; added by removal, 2; died, 1; removed, 3; present number—male, 6; female, 18; total, 24; confirmations, 4; present number of confirmed persons, 24; baptisms—children, 1; adults, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 11; other days, 3; holy communion—public, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 82 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	23 10	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	85 30	\$190 40
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	4 05	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	14 30	
Missions to Board . . . . .	10 00	28 35
Total . . . . .		\$278 75

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 72 00
Subscriptions and Donations . . . . .	114 60
Other sources . . . . .	32 15
Total . . . . .	\$218 75

St. Luke's Church has been improved in the past year. A handsome stained glass window for the chancel, given by a gentleman of the congregation, greatly beautifies the little church. We are also indebted to the Rev. Dr. Porter for candlesticks for the chancel.

## ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. ROBERT WILSON, D.D., RECTOR.

Families, 44; individuals not included—white, 23; colored, 1; total, 24; children under fourteen years, 38; whole number of souls, 179; communicants—admitted, 7; added by removal, 6; died, 4; removed, 14; present number—male, 25; female 81; total, 106; baptisms—children, 6; confirmations, 7; present number of confirmed persons, 106; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 104; other days, 18; total, 122; holy communion—public, 21; private, 2; total, 23.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 656 55	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	559 06	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	27 73	
Alms and charities . . . . .	51 05	
Interest on church debt . . . . .	65 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	179 92	\$1,519 31

Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	25 80	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	87 90	
Missions to Board . . . . .	5 00	112 70
		<hr/>
General—Missions—Foreign . . . . .		2 00
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$1,634 01

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 955 13	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	378 88	
Other sources . . . . .	300 00	
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$1,634 01

## ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

REV. W. T. CAPERS, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families, 8; children under fourteen years, 19; whole number of souls, 53; baptisms—children, 2; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 20; other days, 5, total, 25; holy communion—public, 12; private, 4; total, 16; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 5; pupils—male, 23; female, 21.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$393 75	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	12 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	60 35	
Other purposes . . . . .	29 17	\$495 27
		<hr/>
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	6 60	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	18 20	
Missions to Board . . . . .	9 54	34 34
		<hr/>
General—Missions—General . . . . .	24 16	
Church building fund . . . . .	2 31	26 47
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$579 25

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	\$ 23 17	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	363 00	
Vested funds . . . . .	64 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	152 25	
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$579 25

## ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

Families, 7; children under fourteen years, 7; whole number of souls, 32; communicants—died, 1; removed, 5; present number—male, 7; female, 15; total, 22; public worship—Sundays, 13 services; other days, 2;



total, 15; holy communion--public, 7; Sunday school--teachers--female, 2; pupils--female, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .		\$101 78
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	13 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	3 10	16 60
General—Missions. . . . .		3 83
Total . . . . .		\$122 21

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 14 68
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	3 83
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	103 70
Total . . . . .	\$122 21

## ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. THOMAS P. BAKER, MINISTER.

Families, 130; individuals not included, 75; whole number of souls, 550; baptisms--children, 4; adults, 1; total, 5; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 200; communicants--lost by death, 5; marriages, 2; burials, 5; public worship--Sundays, 110; other days, 63; holy communion--public, 42; private, 15; Sunday school--teachers--male, 1; female, 7; pupils--male, 30; female, 60.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$3,700 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	2,535 46	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	25 30	
Alms and charities . . . . .	450 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	100 00	\$6,810 76
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	199 55	
Missions to Board . . . . .	152 30	351 85
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	42 36	
To Jews . . . . .	26 80	69 16
Total . . . . .		\$7,231 77

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,166 40
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	125 00
Vested funds . . . . .	2,586 21
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	3,562 30
Total . . . . .	\$7,439 91

## ST. PAUL'S. PENDLETON.

REV. O. T. PORCHER, RECTOR.

Families, 23; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 47; whole number of souls, 118; communicants—died, 2; present number, 51; present number of confirmed persons, 51; baptisms—children, 8; adults, 4; marriages—white, 1; colored, 1; total, 2; burials, 6; holy communion—public, 25; private, 3; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 2.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$300 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	28 21	
Alms and charities . . . . .	18 10	\$346 31
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	5 40	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	22 50	27 90
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$374 21

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 31 12
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	46 00
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	297 09
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$374 21

## REMARKS.

St. Paul's Church, Pendleton, is in a very good condition. The Sunday school is flourishing, and the church seems alive and to be advancing; not rapidly indeed, but still with progress. Two Missions are associated with St. Paul's Parish—one on the one side and the other on the opposite side of Clemson College. Services are held on the afternoon of every first Sunday at Calhoun Station, on the Southern Railway, and these services are excellently attended. We greatly need a chapel of our own here, and it is earnestly hoped that we may be enabled to secure one ere long. On the afternoon of every third Sunday services are held at the "Old Stone Church," which is some three miles from Pendleton. These services are also well attended, and the interest of the congregation continues. The rector of St. Paul's is in Pendleton on only two Sundays in every month (the first and the third), and both of these Sundays are filled to the full with three services. On each Sunday, in addition to the Sunday school, there is morning prayer, with Holy Communion, at St. Paul's, a service again at night, also with sermon, and on the afternoon of each Sunday, services are held as above described. On the whole, the work is decidedly encouraging.

## ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE.

REV. JAS. G. GLASS, RECTOR.

Families, 75; individuals not included, 16; children under fourteen years, 92; whole number of souls, 318; communicants—admitted, 6; added by removal, 7; died, 3; removed, 2; present number—male, 23; female, 140; total, 163; confirmations, 6; present number of confirmed persons, 163; baptisms—children, 6; marriages, 2; burials, 9; public worship—Sundays, 100; other days, 140; holy communion—public, 53; private, 18; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 8; pupils—male, 20; female, 45; parochial school—teachers—female, 2; pupils—male, 15; female, 33.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$1,000 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	400 05	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	65 39	
Alms and charities . . . . .	219 99	
Other purposes . . . . .	746 05	\$2,431 48
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	31 35	
Missions to Board . . . . .	102 04	
Other purposes . . . . .	35 00	168 39
<hr/>		
General Missions—General . . . . .	52 97	
Domestic . . . . .	18 10	
Foreign . . . . .	16 85	
To Jews . . . . .	7 14	
Other purposes . . . . .	37 80	132 86
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$2,732 73

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,113 30
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	86 92
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	62 61
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	1,964 33
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$3,227 16

## ST. BARNABAS' CHAPEL, SUMMERVILLE.

We report with great joy the Consecration of this Chapel by the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., on Easter Monday, April 15, 1895. There were present in the chancel the Right Reverend Bishop of the Diocese; the Very Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D., Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation; the Rev. John Johnson, D.D., Rector of St. Philip's, Charleston; the Rev. A. E. Cornish, Charleston City Missionary, and the Rev. Jas. G. Glass, Rector of the Parish. The Bishop preached the sermon. The request for consecration was read by the Junior Warden of the Parish, Mr. W. R. Dehon, the lay reader in charge of the chapel work, and to whose constant zeal and devoted labors, the chapel owes its

present prosperous condition. The sentence of consecration was read by the Rector of the Parish.

Chapel statistics are appended below:

Number of families, 25; number of individuals, 10; number of adults, 50; number of children, 85; whole number of souls, 135; communicants, 23; baptisms, 18; confirmed, 12; Sunday school teachers, 7; Sunday school scholars, 56; day school teachers, 2; day school scholars, 48.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Total amount expended . . . . .	\$273 87
Offerings for general missions . . . . .	7 32
“ “ Diocesan “ . . . . .	2 65

The above statistical report is not included in my Parish report, though it properly belongs there, as the Mission is distinctly a part of the Parish.

In addition to my regular work, as reported here and in my Parish report, I have celebrated the Holy Eucharist twelve times (monthly) during the past year, at the Church of the Epiphany, Summerville, by request of the Archdeacon of the colored work.

I have also, during my vacation of one month, assisted the Rector of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.

## ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D., RECTOR.

Families, 140; individuals not included—white, 60; colored, 2; total, 62; children under fourteen years, 135; whole number of souls—white, 608; colored, 2; total, 610; baptisms—children, 14; adults, 1; confirmations, 16; present number of confirmed person—white, 350; colored, 2; total, 352; communicants—admitted, 17; added by removal, 4; died, 13; removed, 3; present number—white, 343; colored, 2; total, 345; marriages, 3; burials, 28; public worship—Sundays, 106; other days, 102; total, 208; holy communion—public, 16; private, 16; total, 32; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 7; total, 9; pupils—male, 25; female, 57; total, 82.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$2,500 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	2,075 91	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	46 25	
Alms and charities . . . . .	458 79	
St. Philip's Church Home . . . . .	522 88	
Other purposes . . . . .	66 00	\$5,669 83
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	100 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	272 14	
City Missions . . . . .	94 20	
House of Rest . . . . .	22 03	
Orangeburg and Summerville . . . . .	22 11	
Other purposes . . . . .	5 50	515 98

General Missions—General . . . . .	38 63	
Domestic . . . . .	19 60	
Foreign . . . . .	10 00	
To Jews . . . . .	27 41	
Church building fund . . . . .	22 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	2 50	120 14
Total . . . . .		\$6,305 95

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,302 47	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	54 73	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	315 61	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	4,633 14	
Total . . . . .		\$6,305 95

NOTE.—The work of the four societies in the Parish has been included in the above tabulation, the total of their contributions (\$315.61) being expended under the heads, Parochial, Diocesan and General.

## ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

REV. W. T. CAPERS, ASSISTANT.

Families, 5; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 3; whole number of souls, 20; communicants—died, 1; removed 3; present number—male, 5; female, 8; total, 13; present number of confirmed persons, 13; marriages, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 13; holy communion—public, 5.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	\$70 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	7 00	
Total . . . . .		\$77 00

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 7 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	70 00	
Total . . . . .		\$77 00

## ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH.

L. G. HARMON, LAY READER.

Families, 10; children under fourteen years, 2; whole number of souls, 34; present number of confirmed persons, 17; communicants—present number—male, 7; female, 10; total, 17; public worship—Sundays, 54.



## ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY.

[No Report.]

## ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS.

REV. EDWARD T. WALKER, RECTOR.

Families—white, 7; colored, 200; total, 207; individuals not included 15; children under fourteen years, 8; whole number of souls—white, 30; colored, 200; total, 230; baptisms—children, 3; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 14; communicants—added by removal, 4; present number—male, 5; female, 15; not specified, 10; marriages, 4; burials, 3; public worship—Sundays, 104; other days, 30; holy communion—public, 50; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; parochial, school—teachers—male, 1; female, 1; pupils—male, 7; female, 5.

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$650 00
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	103 00
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	60 00
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	5 00
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	17 00
To Jews . . . . .	2 00

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 15 00
Vested funds . . . . .	180 00

## REMARKS.

The Colored Mission schools are three in number; one taught by Mr. John G. Shoolbred, one by Mr. M. L. Lucas and one by Mr. Miles Collins. We teach them the use of the Prayer-Book and the truth of the Gospel, as taught therein. Their influence extends over fifteen miles from Wando to St. Dennis. Not less than three thousand negroes feel the power of this mission. I preach to them, marry and baptize them and bury them. My ministry among them has been very pleasant.

## ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN.

REV. EVERETT C. EDGERTON, RECTOR.

Families—white, 63; colored, 1; total, 64; individuals not included, 8; children under fourteen years, 114; whole number of souls, 250; communicants—admitted, 6; added by removal, 4; died, 3; removed, 25; present number—male, 33; female, 100; total, 133; confirmations, 6; baptisms—children, 7; marriages, 3; burials, 4; public worship—Sundays, 104; other days, 190; total, 303; holy communion—public, 20; private, 1;

total, 21; Sunday school—teachers—male, 3; female, 7; total, 10; pupils—male, 45; female, 59; total, 104.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$1,000 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	271 20	
Alms and charities . . . . .	97 07	
Christmas tree . . . . .	36 60	\$1,404 87
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	57 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	{ \$18 55 }	115 53
Clergy Society . . . . .	5 00	
Advent collection . . . . .	7 41	235 44
General Missions—To Jews . . . . .	5 87	
Theological student . . . . .	27 30	
	75 20	90 37
Total . . . . .		\$2,764 56

#### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 291 09	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	23 85	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	298 35	
Bazaar . . . . .	745 59	
Total . . . . .		\$1,138 88

### TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND.

#### REV. B. B. SAMS, RECTOR.

Families, 15; individuals not included, 11; children under fourteen years, 16; whole number of souls, 64; communicants—admitted, 6; added by removal, 3; died, 1; removed, 5; present number male, 13; female, 22; total, 35; confirmations, 5; present number of confirmed persons, 35; baptisms—children, 1; public worship—Sundays, 23; other days, 2; holy communion—public, 13.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$350 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	17 25	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	4 75	
Other purposes . . . . .	32 06	\$404 06
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	5 55	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	22 75	
Missions to Board . . . . .	82 35	
Convocation . . . . .	26 06	
Clergy Society . . . . .	6 08	
Porter Academy, in cash and provisions . . . . .	2 20	
Theological education . . . . .	7 41	162 40

General Missions—General . . . . .	15 00	
To Jews . . . . .	3 15	
Church building fund . . . . .	4 45	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	5 00	27 60
Total . . . . .		\$594 06

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$216 20	
Offerings from children . . . . .	7 35	
Vested funds . . . . .	196 86	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	118 50	
Total . . . . .		\$538 91

## TRINITY, COLUMBIA.

REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D., RECTOR.

Families, 145; communicants—admitted, 25; added by removal, 23; died, 5; removed, 10; confirmations, 25; present number of confirmed persons, 380; baptisms—children, 41; adults, 1; marriages, 9; burials, 6; public worship—Sundays, 156; other days, 91; holy communion—public, 79; private, 2; Sunday school—teachers—male, 3; female, 20; pupils—male, 70; female, 100.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$2,100 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	748 81	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	2,460 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	287 44	
Other purposes . . . . .	1,173 17	\$6,769 42
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	52 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	191 75	
Missions to Board . . . . .	339 28	
Other purposes . . . . .	54 00	637 53
General—Missions—General . . . . .	106 00	
Domestic . . . . .	65 31	
Foreign . . . . .	55 00	
To Jews . . . . .	15 00	
Church building fund . . . . .	10 00	251 31
Total . . . . .		\$7,658 27

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$3,678 28	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	240 00	
Balance due bank . . . . .	173 87	
Balance last report . . . . .	355 59	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	3,210 52	
Total . . . . .		\$7,658 26

## TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.

[Vacant.]

[No Report.]

## TRINITY, EDGEFIELD.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

Families—white, 10; colored, 2; total, 12; individuals not included, 12; children under fourteen years, 13; whole number of souls—white, 60; colored, 10; total, 70; communicants—admitted, 1; present number—male, 14; female, 29; white, 35; colored, 8; total, 43; present number of confirmed persons—white, 39; colored, 10; total, 49; baptisms—children, 1; marriages, 3; public worship—Sundays, 26; other days, 8; holy communion—public, 17.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid. . . . .	\$31 00	
Other salaries and expenses. . . . .	9 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	4 00	
Other purposes. . . . .	60	\$44 60
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	10 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	4 00	14 10
General—Missions—General . . . . .	4 10	
Other purposes . . . . .	4 60	8 70
Total . . . . .		\$67 40

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$36 40
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	31 00
Total . . . . .	\$67 40

## TRINITY, ABBEVILLE.

REV. E. MCCRADY, RECTOR.

Families, 24; individuals not included, 23; children under fourteen years, 26; whole number of souls, 111; communicants—admitted, 1; added by removal, 5; died, 4; removed, 7; present number—male, 27; female, 46; total, 73; confirmations, 11; present number of confirmed persons, 73; baptisms—children, 4; marriages 1; burials, 6; public worship—Sundays, 93; other 59; total, 152; holy communion—public, 29; E. C. 13, mid-day; private, 1; total, 43; Sunday school—teachers—male, rector; female, 3; total, 4; pupils—male, 14; female, 12; total, 26.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$700 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	294 55	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	541 70	
Alms and charities . . . . .	9 55	\$1,545 80
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	12 60	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	33 80	
Missions to Board . . . . .	60 00	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	10 00	
Bishop's visit . . . . .	11 40	127 80
General Missions—Domestic and foreign . . . . .	25 00	
To Jews . . . . .	5 00	
Church building fund . . . . .	5 00	35 00
Total . . . . .		\$1,708 60

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$222 70
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	14 10
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	845 00
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	634 95
Total . . . . .	\$1,716 75

## TRINITY, BLACK OAK.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

Families, 15; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen; years, 21; whole number of souls, 70; communicants—died, 1; present number—male, 8; female, 18; total, 26; present number of confirmed persons, 36; baptisms—children, 2; public worship—Sundays, 75 times; other days, 3; holy communion—public, 6.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 25 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	14 70	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	3 10	
Alms and charities . . . . .	2 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	5 00	\$ 49 80
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	39 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	20 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	6 00	55 50
General—Missions—General . . . . .		8 25
Total . . . . .		\$113 55

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 29 70
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	43 25
Other sources . . . . .	32 80
Total . . . . .	\$105 75



## ZION, RICHLAND.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families, 9; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen, 15; whole number of souls, 50; communicants—removed, 2; present number—male, 3; female, 13; total, 16; baptisms—children, 4; present number of confirmed persons, 18; public worship—Sundays, 42; other days, 14; holy communion—public, 11; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 3; pupils—male, 7; female, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$275 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	31 30	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	13 90	
Alms and charities . . . . .	9 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	2 20	\$331 40
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	5 70	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	13 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	37 02	
Children's Advent Off. to Board of Miss. . .	1 37	
Coast sufferers . . . . .	7 28	
Clergy Society . . . . .	6 81	70 98
General—Missions—General, children's Lent Off. . .	7 42	
Domestic . . . . .	6 80	
Foreign . . . . .	2 20	16 42
Total . . . . .		\$418 80

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 74 52
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	8 79
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	304 05
Vested funds . . . . .	87 85
Total . . . . .	\$475 12

## CHURCHES NOT IN CONVENTION.

## CHRIST CHURCH PARISH.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL, RECTOR.

Families, 39; individuals not included—white, 5; colored 1; total, 6; children under fourteen years, 62; whole number of souls—white, 184; colored, 1; total, 185; baptisms—children, 13; confirmations, 6; communicants—present number—male 15; female, 44; white, 58; colored, 1; total, 59; marriages, 3; burials, 6; public worship—Sundays, 58; other days, 50; total, 108; holy communion—public, 13; private, 1; total, 14; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 6; total, 7; pupils, 60.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$336 18	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	182 53	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	23 47	
Alms and charities . . . . .	18 00	\$560 18
	<hr/>	
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .		22 94
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$583 12

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$131 48	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	4 50	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	27 00	
Note in bank discounted . . . . .	80 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	343 36	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$586 34

## CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, MINISTER.

Families, 4; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 5; whole number of souls, 18; confirmations, 5; present number of confirmed persons, 12; communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 2; present number—male, 4; female, 8; total, 12; public worship—Sundays, 33; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 12; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 1; pupils—male, 2; female, 7; total, 9.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$115 70	
Other purposes . . . . .	9 15	\$124 85
	<hr/>	
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	6 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	31 72	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	1 00	38 72
	<hr/>	
General—Missions—General . . . . .	9 31	
To Jews . . . . .	1 05	10 36
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$173 93

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 40 27	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	4 16	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	129 50	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$173 93

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families, 17; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 27; whole number of souls, 65; baptisms—children, 2; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 28; communicants—admitted, 2; died, 3; removed, 8; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 40; other days, 49; holy communion—public, 12; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 4; pupils, male, 14; female, 20.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$233	45	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	44	05	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	66	00	
Sunday school . . . . .	24	61	\$368 11
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	7	80	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	20	00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	10	75	38 55
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .			5 00
Total . . . . .			\$411 66

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$40	63
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	27	10
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	250	75
Vested funds . . . . .	26	25
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	75	25
Total . . . . .		\$419 98

## ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, HAMPSTEAD, CHARLESTON.

REV. A. E. CORNISH, MINISTER.

Families, 48; individuals not included, 8; baptisms—children, 28; confirmations, 19; present number of confirmed persons, 165; communicants—admitted, 19; added by removal, 1; present number—male, 29; female, 137; total 166; marriages, 4; burials, 12; public worship—Sundays, 52; other days, 135; total, 187; holy communion—public, 110; private, 2; total, 112; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 21; total, 23; pupils, 210; Industrial school—teachers—female, 18; pupils—male, 10; female, 100; total, 110.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$	58	45	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .		226	39	
Alms and charities . . . . .		67	61	
Other purposes . . . . .		33	62	\$386 07

Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	40 62	
House of Rest. . . . .	5 35	45 97
General—Missions—General . . . . .	25 31	
To Jews . . . . .	2 48	27 79
Total . . . . .		\$459 83

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$379 27	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	83 50	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	39 84	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	72 03	
Total . . . . .		\$574 64

## ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

Families, 15; baptism—children, 1; confirmations, 4; communicants—admitted, 4; removed, 5; present number—male, 12; female 25; total, 37; public worship—Sundays, 54; other days, 16; total, 70; holy communion—public, 8; private, 3; total, 11; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 7; total, 9; pupils—male, 21; female, 47; total, 68.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$ 93 47	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	84 67	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	11 40	189 54
General—Missions—General . . . . .	5 06	
Foreign . . . . .	2 02	
To Jews . . . . .	1 51	8 59
Total . . . . .		\$198 13

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$113 24	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	41 77	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	76 05	
Total . . . . .		\$231 06

No mention is made of services by the lay reader. The church is open for "lay services" nearly every Sunday in the year except the Sundays (2d in each month) when the minister is in charge.

## ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, RECTOR.

Families, 118; individuals not included, 55; children under fourteen years, 430; whole number of souls, 670; confirmations, 14; present number of confirmed persons, 350; communicants admitted, 14; added by removal, 1; died, 5; removed, 8; present number—male, 69; female, 190; total, 259; marriages, 5; burials, 10; public worship—Sundays, 187;

other days, 76; total 263; holy communion—public, 54; private, 12; total, 64; Sunday school teachers—male, 6; female, 20; total, 26; pupils—male, 77; female, 271; total, 348.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 900 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	264 37	
Alms and charities . . . . .	68 04	
Other purposes . . . . .	1,148 56	\$2,380 87
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	19 10	
Colored work . . . . .	9 50	28 60
General—Colored work . . . . .		28 30
Total . . . . .		\$2,437 87

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,393 10	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	264 37	
Subscriptions . . . . .	509 00	
Other sources . . . . .	271 40	
Total . . . . .		\$2,437 87

## ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CHESTER.

REV. B. ALLSTON, MINISTER.

Families, 11, individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 14; whole number of souls, 37; present number of confirmed persons, 21; communicants—added by removal, 2; removed, 1; present number—male, 3; female, 17; total, 20; public worship—Sundays, 29; other days, 4; holy communion—public, 11.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 77 80	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	6 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	1 10	
Expenses of traveling . . . . .	20 75	\$105 65
Diocesan—Missions to board . . . . .	18 85	
To Beaufort sufferers . . . . .	4 80	23 65
General missions . . . . .		6 18
Total . . . . .		\$135 48

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 20 40	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	4 08	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	96 65	
For Beaufort sufferers . . . . .	4 80	
Total . . . . .		\$125 93



The difference in receipts and expenses represents what I have spent over received in traveling.

## REMARKS.

This Mission has been blessed in the presence of Mr. S. L. Fremont, who was for three months here on business—a member of St. Paul's Church, Augusta, and of St. Andrew's Brotherhood—an earnest and zealous Christian worker, who consented to lay read and who was appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese until 1st of June. By his means we were enabled to have the Good Friday and Easter services, and he has stirred up an interest in the congregation to provide suitable hangings, &c., for the better observance of these days. He has also continued to read the services very acceptably, and to large congregations until 1st of May, when he returns to Augusta. We have lost Mr. Dougherty and his family by the death of Mr. Dougherty in September. Have gained Mr. P. McLure and his family by removal from Union. The congregation is in good shape and spirits for so small a body, and I am persuaded that if more frequent services could be had it would be added to. One person is now awaiting confirmation.

## ST. PAUL'S. RADCLIFFEBORO.

[No Report.]

## MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE.

[Vacant.]

[No Report.]

## MISSIONS.

## ORGANIZED AND UNORGANIZED.

## CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, SENECA CITY.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., MINISTER.

Families, 2; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen, 2; whole number of souls, 11; present number of confirmed persons, 7; communicants—male, 3; female 3; total, 6; public worship—Sundays, 12; holy communion—public, 3.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Offerings at public worship for missionary . . . . .

\$1 87

## CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., MINISTER.

Families, 6; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 4; whole number of souls, 21; present number of confirmed persons, 17; communicants—male, 6; female, 10; total, 16; public worship—Sundays, 28; other days, 2; total, 30; \*holy communion—public, 11; private, 1; total, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	\$100 67	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	25 00	\$125 67
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	3 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	48 02	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	2 35	53 37
General Missions—General . . . . .		6 21
Total . . . . .		\$185 25

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$100 98	
Offerings from children . . . . .	1 95	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	34 70	
Pledged to Diocesan Missions . . . . .	47 62	
Total . . . . .		\$185 25

---

\* Some of these by Rev. W. S. Holmes.

## CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER.

REV. BENJ. ALLSTON, MINISTER.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 11; whole number of souls, 28; baptisms—children, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 13; communicants—added by removal, 1; died, 1; removed, 1; withdrawn, 1; present number—male, 1; female, 11; total, 12; public worship—Sundays, 21; other days, 1; holy communion, public, 11.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 35 51	
Traveling expenses . . . . .	31 35	
To Treasurer . . . . .	5 15	\$ 72 01
Diocesan—To Beaufort sufferers . . . . .		2 50
General—Missions . . . . .		7 73
Total . . . . .		\$ 82 24

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 11 37
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	4 7 <sup>2</sup>
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	66 15
Total . . . . .	<hr/> \$82 24

## REMARKS.

In presenting this Report I regret that it is not more satisfactory. The congregation is not in good heart, not doing what it might. The effort to maintain the Sunday school has been a failure. Whether this is attributable to the carelessness of children and parents or to the negligence of teachers, I am unable to say. Both I think are responsible, and between them, the result has been failure. Some children go with the approval of their parents to the Baptist school and others to the Methodist and elsewhere or not at all, and this, in spite of my earnest remonstrance and they continue it against my protest. I am too far removed to exercise the influence a Pastor should and in case of serious illness or death, am beyond their call. I would respectfully suggest that one nearer by and easier of reach of the members of congregation, would accomplish better results. The effort to have the church building removed to a more eligible site has been unsuccessful, and I am persuaded it is chiefly because there is no earnest desire and lack of unity of purpose on the part of the members. There is now but one male communicant (active) and he is not at all energetic or zealous as to church work and quite willing that things should continue as they are. There is also a lack of corditility between many, which is destructive to true church life and of any progress.

---

### GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

Families, 3; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen, years, 7; whole number of souls, 18; present number of confirmed persons, 12; communicants—added by removal, 2; died, 2; removed, 4; present number—male, 5; female, 7; total, 12; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 13; other days, 15; holy communion—public, 25.

---

### GRACE CHAPEL, GREENVILLE COUNTY.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, MISSIONARY.

Families, 4; individuals not included, 1; children under fourteen years, 2; whole number of souls, 11; present number of confirmed persons, 9; communicants—removed, 1; present number—male, 4; female, 5; total, 9; public worship—Sundays, 20; other days, 7; holy communion—public, 8.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Repairs and improvements . . . . .		\$ 2 39
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	\$ 1 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	14 35	
Missions to Greenwood . . . . .	5 00	20 85
General Missions—To Jews . . . . .		1 00
Total . . . . .		\$24 24

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 7 89
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	16 35
Total . . . . .	\$24 24

## CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, ST. PETER'S MISSION.

REV. B. B. SAMS, MINISTER.

Families, 8; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 9; whole number of souls, 32; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons—white, 17; colored, 1; total, 18; communicants—admitted, 2; added by removal, 1; removed, 2; present number—male, 7; female, 10; white, 16; colored, 1; total, 17; public worship—Sundays, 16; holy communion—public, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$100 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	1 98	\$101 98
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	9 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	53 25	
Theological education . . . . .	37 70	99 95
General Missions—General . . . . .	4 95	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	1 50	6 45
Total . . . . .		\$208 38

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$108 38
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	100 00
Total . . . . .	\$208 38

## CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of South  
Carolina.*

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR: Services have been maintained as usual during the year on Sunday mornings, twice on Sunday evenings and at sunset on the afternoons of the Festivals of St. Barnabas, St. Peter, St. James and St. Bartholomew and the Feast of the Transfiguration. During the summer "season" we were fortunate in being able to enjoy priestly ministrations on every Sunday morning but two, for which we are indebted to Archdeacons Stoney and Porter, Rev. Dr. W. E. Evans and the Rev. Messrs. John Gass, A. E. Cornish, J. S. Hartzell and Theo. A. Porter, of our own Diocese, and Rev. H. O. Judd, of the Diocese of Georgia. On Holy Cross Day, the third anniversary of the laying of the corner stone of the chapel, appropriate services were held, with a sermon by our constant and dearly beloved friend, Rev. John Gass, on which occasion the children of the Sunday school presented handsomely bound and suitably inscribed copies of the Prayer Book and Hymnal, for chancel use. We gratefully acknowledge the gift of a fine bell through the untiring interest of Miss Susan Gunnell, who has since passed, through great suffering, to her reward. Mainly through the same lady's efforts, our lot has been enclosed with a neat and substantial fence. To another friend, whose graceful handiwork easily betrays her identity, we are indebted for exceedingly beautiful hangings for the Advent and Easter seasons. The ladies of the Charleston Prayer-Book and Tract Society, whose kindness in years gone by is gratefully remembered, have again placed us under obligations by the gift of a sufficient number of copies of the new Hymnal to enable us to begin its use on last Whitsunday, and two zealous members of our building committee have since added fifty copies. One of these two gentlemen has given sufficient cement to construct concrete walks leading to the north and east doors of the chapel. Among the many to whom thanks are due for timely pecuniary aid, we mention with pleasure Rev. Dr. W. R. Huntington, of Grace Church, New York; the Sunday school of Grace Church, Charleston, the Young Ladies of our "Junior Guild;" Mr. C. O. Witte; Mrs. Thos. Miller, and our never-weary friend, Mr. William M. Bird.

### FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance of debt, April 20, 1894 . . . . .	\$1,315 33
Interest in mortgage . . . . .	60 00
Expense account . . . . .	52 90
	<hr/>
Total . . . . .	\$1,428 23



## EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

Receipts from offertory . . . . .	\$ 189 42
Wm. M. Bird . . . . .	200 00
Junior Guild's "Alphabet Letter" . . . . .	15 00
All other sources . . . . .	407 01
Total . . . . .	<u>\$ 811 43</u>
Balance due April 30, 1895 . . . . .	616 80

May God continue to us His Presence, Protection and Blessing.

Faithfully yours, WM. G. MAZYCK, Lay Reader.

## CHURCH OF THE INCARNATION, GAFFNEY.

REV. W. L. HOLMES, MINISTER

Families, 4; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 2; whole number of souls, 17; present number of confirmed persons, 14; communicants—added by removal, 3; present number—male, 5; female, 9; public worship—Sundays, 18; other days, 11; holy communion—public, 12; private, 3.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$42 32
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	10 20
General Missions—General . . . . .	5 00
To Jews . . . . .	75
Total . . . . .	<u>\$58 27</u>

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 42 37
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	15 90
Total . . . . .	<u>\$ 42 32</u>

## CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 17; whole number of souls, 40; baptisms—children 3; present number of confirmed persons, 20; communicants—removed, 2; present number—male, 3; female, 16; total, 19; public worship—Sundays, 13; other days, 16; holy communion—public, 22; Sunday school—teachers—female, 1; pupils—male, 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$150 00
Alms and charities . . . . .	2 00
Other purposes . . . . .	5 00
	<u>\$157 00</u>

Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	11 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	4 96	
House of Rest . . . . .	5 00	20 96
	<hr/>	
General—Missions, general . . . . .	4 96	
Other purposes . . . . .	10 63	15 59
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$193 55

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 38 00	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	150 00	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$193 55

## ST. ALBAN'S MISSION, BLACKVILLE.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, MINISTER.

Families, 3; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 1; whole number of souls, 24; baptisms—children, 1; confirmations, 6; present number of confirmed persons, 8; communicants—admitted, 3; added by removal, 3; removed, 9; public worship—Sundays, 16; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 8; private, 1; Sunday school teachers—male; female, 2.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$11 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	6 33	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$17 23

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 6 33	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	11 00	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$17 33

## REMARKS.

In the month of April we lost by removal to Bartow, Fla., the Turner family, consisting of seven communicants. We have, however, gained another church family—the Hammonds—five in number, two of whom are communicants.

ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, KINGSTREE,  
INCLUDING PART OF REPORT OF ST. STEPHEN'S,

REV. H. M. JARVIS, MISSIONARY.

Families, 10; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 13; whole number of souls, 30, confirmations, 2; present number

of confirmed persons, 19; communicants—present number—male, 3; female, 17; total, 19; public worship—Sundays, 48; at St. Stephen's, 5; other days, 6; total, 59; holy communion—public, 12; at St. Stephen's, 5; total, 17; private, 1; at St. Stephen's, 1; total, 2.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 75 63	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	45 00	\$120 00
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	1 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	21 00	22 00
General—University of the South . . . . .		1 00
Total . . . . .		\$143 63

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 65 63	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	55 00	
Total . . . . .		\$120 63

## REMARKS.

In addition to the \$75.63 received from Kingstree, I have received from St. Stephen's \$57.35 and from the Mission Board \$125.00, making \$257.00 paid on stipend during the year. A number of presents were also sent to me (by church members and others, of different denominations), amounting to several dollars.

My first service in St. Stephen's was held March 18, 1894; my last November 25, 1895. I resigned that charge in January last. I have not received from the treasurer of our Chapel Building Fund any written report, and therefore I have reported less than the total amount given to the Mission for fear I might overstate the whole sums which are in the hands of different individuals and ready for the treasurer whenever he calls for them. Work on the building is now temporarily suspended, but will soon be resumed. The chapel is ceiled and lathed, and is ready for the plasterer. Mr. L. L. Simons, when here on a visit, built a substantial altar of proper dimensions, under my directions. The customary decorations, such as the first letters of the Greek alphabet, the monogram, I. H. S., and Holy X Holy X Holy X, are well carved from wood and embossed upon the panels of the altar. The whole structure is of cypress, given by Mr. Thorne. It is not to be painted, but simply oiled to show the natural and beautiful grain of the wood. Mr. Simons is an amateur carpenter, whose free work for the church was conducted under many difficulties, and the result is wonderful considering the defective borrowed tools on which he had to depend. The work, for several hours each day, was extended over two weeks, in which time the altar and a vestry room table were completed. During the Lenten season, many services had to be omitted while the workmen were employed on the chapel.

H. M. JARVIS, Missionary.

## ST. EDMOND'S CHAPEL, HARDEEVILLE MISSION.

REV. W. F. BELLINGER, MINISTER.

Families, 4; individuals not included, 6; whole number of souls, 16; baptisms—children, 1; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 10; communicants—admitted, 2; present number—male, 4; female, 6; total, 10; public worship—Sundays, 12; other days, 3; holy communion—public, 5.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$66 80
Diocesan—Missions . . . . .	5 95
Total . . . . .	<u>\$72 75</u>

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$27 75
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	45 00
Total . . . . .	<u>\$72 75</u>

## REMARKS.

Public celebration of Holy Communion by Rev. B. B. Sams, Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Dr. Robt. Wilson, D.D., and Rt. Rev. Bishop Capers. I exchanged pulpits with Dr. Wilson, preaching for him at St. Luke's Charleston, and with Mr. Sams, going to Edisto Island. Also Wadmalaw and John's Islands, at which places I read services and preached to large congregations. I also, at Mr. Sams' request, preached for him at Bluffton one time, and read the funeral service over one of the congregation. By request of the vestry of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, during the absence of the rector, I kept church open and preached one Sunday, Rev. Dr. A. T. Porter taking my place at Adams' Run. With the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, I visited Ellenton, on Port Royal Railroad, and assisted him in eight (8) services on five days, preaching (3) three times.

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WALHALLA.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, MINISTER.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 11; whole number of souls, 30; baptisms—children, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 20; communicants—added by removal, 1; died, 1; removed, 1; present number, male, 6; female, 13; total, 19; marriages, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 32; other days, 46; total, 78; holy communion—public, 31; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 4; female, 7; total, 11.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 40 45	
Other salaries . . . . .	2 90	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	17 00	\$60 35

Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	3 00	
Missions . . . . .	27 68	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	3 16	33 84
General—Missions, General . . . . .	10 51	
Church building fund . . . . .	1 61	
Woman's Auxiliary for Missionary Board . .	3 00	15 12
Total . . . . .		\$109 31

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 34 85	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	8 21	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	46 45	
Pledges Diocesan Missions . . . . .	22 80	
Total . . . . .		\$109 31

## ST. MATTHEW'S MISSION, DARLINGTON.

REV. R. W. BARNWELL, MINISTER.

Families, 25; individuals not included, 13; children under fourteen years, 39; whole number of souls, 98; baptisms—children, 3, present number of confirmed persons, 46; communicants—admitted, 4; added by removal, 8; died, 1; removed, 6; present number, 43; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 16; other days, 10; holy communion—public, 10; Sunday school—teachers—male, 1; female, 4; pupils, about 20.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$150 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	20 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	75 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	10 00	
Total . . . . .		\$255 00

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 20 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	160 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	75 00	
Total . . . . .		\$255 00

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GRANITEVILLE.

Families, 4; individuals, 2; children under fourteen, 5; whole number of souls, 17; present number of confirmed, 12; communicants—present number—male, 4; female, 6; total, 10; public worship—Sundays, 11; other days, 1; holy communion, 6; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 2; scholars, 20.

Offerings, church . . . . .	\$27 00	
" Sunday school . . . . .	15 00	



## ST. STEPHEN'S, MISSION WILLINGTON,

AND ASSOCIATED MISSIONS.

REV. O. T. PORCHER, MINISTER.

Families, 10; individuals not included, 13; children under fourteen years, 23; whole number of souls, white, 66; colored, 14; total, 80; communicants—admitted, 4; added by removal, 1; died, 1; present number male, 16; female, 20; total, 36; confirmations, 3; present number of confirmed persons, 36; baptisms—children, 7; adults, 1; total, 8; marriages, 2; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 45; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 25; Sunday school—teachers—female, 2.

## REMARKS.

St. Stephen's Mission, Willington, S. C., is in a flourishing condition. The congregation, as a rule, attend well with few exceptions, and interest in the Church is alive and active. The St. Stephen's chapter of the Order of Daughters of the King is in a flourishing condition, and is of great assistance to the priest in charge of the mission. In spite of hard times and straitened circumstances, the chapter has raised funds sufficient to contribute to more than one worthy object. They have secured the services of an organist and have undertaken the expense.

Associated with St. Stephen's Mission, which is the center of church work in this whole section, are two other missions, to each of which the rector gives one Sunday afternoon in each month. St. Mark's colored Mission is located about two miles from St. Stephen's. Services are held here in the afternoon of every second Sunday, and the congregations are nearly always gratifyingly large. Of the Parochial and Sunday school the Archdeacon will speak in his report. The rector, or rather priest, in charge of St. Stephen's has supervision of the work, and holds the monthly afternoon service above mentioned.

The Mission Chapel of the Good Shepherd is situated at Petigrew Station, some nine miles from St. Stephen's. Here evening services are held every fourth Sunday. The severe weather and other obstacles caused an interruption of these services, but they are again being held. The congregations here are almost always good, and the missionary feels encouraged by the prospects of the work here.

## ALL SAINT'S MISSION, LEXINGTON.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER

Families, 4, individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 1; whole number of souls, 14; communicants—died, 1; present number—male, 2; female, 11; total, 13; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 18; other days, 4; holy communion—public, 8; private, 1.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 50 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	46 84	
Furniture, etc., for church room . . . . .	125 86	
Other expenses . . . . .	13 52	\$236 22
		<hr/>
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .		7 51
General—Missions, domestic . . . . .		1 92
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$245 65

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 39 11	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	150 90	
Other sources . . . . .	51 14	
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$245 65

## ST. PETER'S MISSION, PEE DEE.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, MISSIONARY.

Families, 10; children under fourteen years, 12; whole number of souls, about 50; confirmations, 5; present number of confirmed persons, 22; communicants—admitted, 5; present number—male, 2; female, 20; public worship—Sundays, 11; holy communion—public, 4.

## ST. TIMOTHY'S MISSION, COLUMBIA.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, MINISTER.

Families, 9; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 24; whole number of souls, 40; baptisms—children, 9; confirmations, 5; present number of confirmed persons, 15; communicants—admitted, 5; removed, 1; present number—male 4; female, 11; total, 15; public worship—Sundays, 48; other days, 10; total, 58; holy communion—public; 12; Sunday school—teachers—male, 2; female, 5; total, 7; pupils—male, 9; female, 21; total, 30.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—For expenses . . . . .	\$48 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	6 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	1 00	\$55 00
		<hr/>
Diocesan missions . . . . .		6 00
Domestic missions . . . . .		5 00
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$66 00

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$20 00
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	12 00
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	28 00
Other sources . . . . .	6 00
Total . . . . .	\$66 00

## REMARKS.

St. Timothy's Mission, although still unorganized according to the canons, continues its good work on Arsenal Hill. The Bishop visited this mission in January and confirmed a class of five (5). There is a nice Sunday school of thirty pupils, and they continue to contribute of their penury to diocesan and domestic missions. The services every Sunday night are hearty and well attended. We hope to begin to build the eagerly looked for chapel this summer. A guild, called St. Timothy's, has been organized among the ladies of the mission, and since its brief organization has done much to further the work of the mission.

### ALLENDALE MISSION, SEPTEMBER 1ST, 1894, TO MAY 1ST, 1895.

REV. S. E. PRINTISS, MISSIONARY.

Families, 5; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen, 9; whole number of souls, 24; present number confirmed, 14; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 10; holy communion, 5.

Church building fund . . . . .	\$2 11
Total of offerings at public services (same used to defray traveling expenses of missionary) . . . . .	6 60
Foreign missions . . . . .	1 20
Total . . . . .	\$9 91

### EASLEY MISSION.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, MISSIONARY.

Families, 2; children under fourteen, 4; whole number of souls, 6; communicants, 2; public worship—Sundays, 7; holy communion, 1.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 35
Donations and subscriptions . . . . .	50
Total . . . . .	\$ 85

# 161

## DISBUSEMENTS.

Parochial—Towards missionary's traveling expenses . . \$	35	
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	50	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$ 85

## GREENVILLE SUBURBAN MISSION.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, MISSIONARY.

Families, 2; individuals not included, 1; children under fourteen 3; whole number of souls, 10; communicants, 7; public worship—Sundays, 12; other days, 1; baptisms (recorded in Christ Church register, 1.

Donations and subscriptions . . . . .	\$4 00
---------------------------------------	--------

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Paid to Bishop's fund . . . . .	\$2 00	
" Missions to Board . . . . .	2 00	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$4 00

## GREENWOOD MISSION.

REV. THEO. D. BRATTON, MISSIONARY.

Families, 2; individuals not included, 1; children under fourteen years, 1; whole number of souls, 8; present number of confirmed persons, 5; communicants—added by removal, 2; removed, 4; present number—male, 2; female, 3; total, 5; public worship—once each month on Tuesday.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Subscriptions and donations . . . . .		\$314 02
Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$200 00	
Balance on hand . . . . .	114 02	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$314 02

## OKATEE MISSION.

REV. B. B. SAMS, MINISTER.

Families, 3; children under fourteen years, 3; whole number of souls, 17; present number of confirmed persons, 11; communicants—present number—male, 8; female, 3; total, 11; public worship—week days, 12; holy communion—public. 8.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	\$ 5 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	12 74	
Theological education . . . . .	1 52	\$19 26
Am. Ch. Mission Society . . . . .		50
Total . . . . .		\$19 76

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$14 76	
Other sources . . . . .	5 00	
Total . . . . .		\$19 76

## MISSION AT PORT ROYAL.

REV. W. F. BELLINGER, MINISTER.

Families, 6; individuals not included, 7; children under fourteen years, 5; whole number of souls, 30; baptisms—children, 3; present number of confirmed persons, 8; communicants—present number—female, 8; public worship—Sundays, 12; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 1; Sunday school—teachers—female, 1; pupils—male, 2; female, 5.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$36 95
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	28 80
Missions—General . . . . .	1 36
Total . . . . .	\$67 11

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$40 75	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	1 36	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	25 00	
Total . . . . .		\$67 11

## REMARKS.

Rt. Rev. Bishop Capers preached once and celebrated the Holy Communion. We worship here in a Union church, but are trying to get one of our own. Through the exertions of Mrs. Robert Jenkins we have gotten from the Port Royal Land Co., at a small cost, two lots on which to build, titles for same being given to the trustees of the Diocese, and I think Mrs. Jenkins now has about \$100 to go towards the building of the church. I look upon this point as being a great mission field for the Church, as we have at times quite a number of foreign vessels in port, whose officers and crews attend church services. My congregations are always large and interested, and I feel that a church of our own is almost a necessity.



## WELLFORD MISSION.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, MISSIONARY.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 6; whole number of souls, 25; communicants—present number—male, 3; female, 10; total, 13; public worship—Sundays, 17; other days, 1; holy communion—public, 5.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Alms and charities . . . . .	\$13 50
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	4 20
Total . . . . .	<u>\$17 70</u>

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 9 85
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	7 85
Total . . . . .	<u>\$17 70</u>

## WOODRUFF MISSION.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, MISSIONARY.

Families, 2; individuals not included, 1; children under fourteen years, 5; whole number of souls, 12; communicants, 5; public worship—Sundays, 6.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Donations and subscriptions . . . . .	\$2 50
Paid toward's missionary's expenses . . . . .	50
Diocesan—Board of Missions . . . . .	2 00
Total . . . . .	<u>\$2 50</u>

## REMARKS.

Rev. Mr. Holmes supplements my services here by giving them a service once a month in the week at night.

## CONDENSED REPORT OF SEA COAST MISSION.

REV. B. B. SAMS, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families—white, 74; colored, 1; total, 75; individuals not included, 21; children under fourteen years, 98; whole number of souls, 323; baptisms—children, 9; confirmations, 22; present number of confirmed persons, 155; communicants—admitted, 23; added by removal, 4; lost by death, 3; lost by removal, 12; present number, 152; marriages, 1; burials, 3; public worship—Sundays, 67; other days, 57; holy communion—public, 66; private, 2; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 5; female, 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 650 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	56 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	104 75	
Other purposes . . . . .	46 56	\$ 857 31
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	15 30	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	89 05	
Missions to Board . . . . .	268 52	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	26 06	
Clergy Society . . . . .	10 08	
Porter Academy . . . . .	12 45	
Theological education . . . . .	71 31	492 77
<hr/>		
General—Missions—General . . . . .	39 95	
To Jews . . . . .	5 85	
Church building fund . . . . .	11 70	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	16 00	73 50
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$1,423 58

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 642 13	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	25 06	
Vested funds . . . . .	298 36	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	433 91	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$1,399 46

## REMARKS.

During the past year my work has been greatly scattered, embracing Edisto, Wadmalaw and John's Islands, Bluffton, my home, and the Okatee, together with the Church of the Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's Parish. To reach these widely separated points necessitated my traveling over sixteen thousand miles, of which more than thirty-five hundred had to be done by horse and buggy. The Church of the Cross, Bluffton, has been repainted, and the Okatee Chapel has been consecrated.

On the first of April I accepted the rectorship conjointly of Trinity Church, Edisto and St. John's Church, John's Island, and as soon as the parsonage at Rockville has been repaired, I will make my home there, so as to be within comparatively easy reach of all points of my new field of labor. The Bishop has relieved me from the 1st of May of the charge of Bluffton, Okatee and St. Peter's. Whilst regretting the circumstances rendering this separation necessary from a people for whom I have labored for over fifteen years, and to whom I had become attached, I have the satisfaction of knowing that I tried to do my duty faithfully. During my ministry a beautiful church has been built in St. Peter's Parish and consecrated by the name of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, whereas I found our congregation worshipping in a Methodist church kindly loaned us for many years. The Okatee Chapel, a very neat little building, churchly in all its appointments,

has replaced the building destroyed by the cyclone of 1893. The Church of the Cross, Bluffton, has been vastly improved in its interior and chancel arrangements and has been thoroughly repaired and painted. Many souls have been brought to a saving knowledge of the truth as it is in Christ Jesus, and the consolations of religion have been afforded to many in their last hours. May the Great Shepherd and Bishop of souls speedily provide for their spiritual growth and edification.

CONDENSED REPORT OF REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.,  
FROM MAY 1ST, 1894, TO MAY 1ST, 1895.

*To the Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D.D., Bishop.*

My work embraces, as you know, CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS; CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG; ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WALHALLA, and CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, SENECA CITY. I will not go into specifications, as they will fully appear in the reports to the Bishop for the Convention.

	FAMILIES	CHILD'N	SOULS	COMMUNICANTS	
				Male	Female
AT CALVARY CHURCH ARE . . . . .	9	20	50	5	18—23
" CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT . . . . .	6	4	21	6	10—16
" ST. JOHN'S CHURCH . . . . .	7	11	30	6	13—19
" CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION . . . . .	2	2	11	3	3—6
Aggregate . . . . .	24	37	112	20	44—64

Baptized, 3 infants; marriages, 1; burials, 2.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—At Calvary Church—Teachers, 3; pupils, 20.  
St. John's Church—Teachers, 2; pupils, 11.

SERVICES—

	Calvary Church.	Church of Atonement.	St. John's Church.	Church of Ascension.	Total.
Sundays . . . . .	28	28	32	12	100
Week-days . . . . .	2	5	46	..	53
Holy Com. celebrated . . . . .	13	11	31	3	58
" " private . . . . .	2	1			3

Of these services, fourteen were by Rev. W. S. Holmes, and one celebration of Holy Communion. Mr. Holmes was my assistant as deacon. Since his ordination he has been duly elected assistant minister of Calvary Church. Rev. R. A. Lee, deacon, is now assisting me at Blacksbury, but as yet has only been there one Sunday. I had charge, also, of the mission at Gaffney up to October 1st, 1894, when it was transferred to Mr. Holmes. He will doubtless make a full report.

In addition to services reported, I conducted public worship at Gaffney—on Sundays, 6; other days, 2; holy communion, 5; private, 1. Held services at St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway, on one Sunday and baptized an infant. In all, beyond my cure, officiated 7 times, celebrated holy communion 2, baptized 1, buried 1.

## FINANCIAL.

## CALVARY CHURCH.

Offerings in Church . . . . .	\$178 02	
“ Sunday school, Advent and Lent . . . . .	6 60	
Pledges to Diocesan Mission . . . . .	41 40	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	196 85	
Total . . . . .		\$422 87
Paid Ministers . . . . .	\$262 78	
“ Expenses . . . . .	1 45	
Alms . . . . .	25	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	12 35	
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	106 78	
Convocation . . . . .	1 90	
Missions at Greenwood . . . . .	11 00	
Church at Walhalla . . . . .	2 00	
General Missions . . . . .	10 32	
Church building fund . . . . .	3 27	
Missionary endowment . . . . .	2 62	
University of the South . . . . .	8 15	
Total . . . . .		\$422 87

## CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT.

Offerings in church . . . . .	\$100 98	
“ from children . . . . .	1 95	
Pledges for Diocesan Missions . . . . .	47 62	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	34 70	
Total . . . . .		\$185 25
Paid Ministers . . . . .	\$100 67	
Improvements to church . . . . .	25 00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	3 00	
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	48 02	
Convocation . . . . .	2 35	
General missions . . . . .	6 21	
Total . . . . .		\$185 25

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Offerings in Church . . . . .	\$ 34 85	
Sunday school, Advent and Lent . . . . .	8 21	
Pledges to Diocesan Missions . . . . .	22 80	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	43 45	
Total . . . . .		\$109 31
Paid ministers . . . . .	\$ 40 45	
“ Expenses . . . . .	3 90	
Church improvements . . . . .	17 00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	3 00	
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	27 68	
Convocation . . . . .	3 16	
General Missions . . . . .	10 51	
Church building fund com. . . . .	1 61	
Missionary endowment . . . . .	3 00	
Total . . . . .		\$109 31

## CHURCH OF ASCENSION, SENECA.

DR.—		
From offerings in church . . . . .		\$ 1 87
CR.—		
Paid to missionary . . . . .		\$ 1 87

## AGGREGATES.

DR.—		
By whole amount received . . . . .		\$719 30
CR.—		
To Clergy . . . . .	\$405 77	
Parish work . . . . .	46 60	
Bishop fund . . . . .	18 35	
Treasurer Diocesan Mission . . . . .	182 48	
Missions in Convocation . . . . .	20 41	
Treasurer General Missions . . . . .	27 04	
Other general purposes . . . . .	18 65	
Total . . . . .		\$719 30

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

MAY 1, 1894—1895.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina:*

REV. AND BELOVED FATHER IN GOD: You will doubtless be in loving accord with me if I begin this Report with a reference to him who was your predecessor in the episcopate here, and from whom I received appointment to the position, in which you desired me to continue, the Rt. Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., Bishop of this Diocese for twenty-two toilsome and care-burdened years, to whom repose was given on the Lord's Day, November 25, 1894.

It is well known what a truly catholic conception Bishop Howe held of his order and office in the Church of Christ. In this his broad reach of spirit, he included all in his pastorate, "out of every nation under heaven," and this did not shut out from his Christian compassion the members of the race of "Simeon, that was called Niger." Looking out over the field, as you do, from his pre-eminent post of duty, and being unusually keen-sighted of



soul, he had a painful vision of the condition, the moral and religious needs of our colored population. And during the whole of his episcopate the strong sense of the Church's duty towards them never for a moment forsook him. He rests from the consequent labors and cares, but his works do follow after him. Gradually the missions grew, until he at length determined to commit this special missionary work to one of his presbyters as archdeacon. In this he took advantage of the recommendation of the General Board of Missions, and of the salary provided for the purpose, by the Church Commission for Work among Colored People. This appointment took effect February 1, 1892. Immediately after, the Bishop went to New York, accompanied, at his request, by the archdeacon, having been invited by the Church Commission to preach in behalf of the field of missions for whose furtherance the Commission had been created. The Bishop preached a strong sermon at Grace Church, and the Church of the Holy Communion, fully setting forth the conditions here, opposing the appointment of race-bishops, or suffragans, and justifying the wisdom of the Board of Missions and Church Commission in the matter of providing for archdeacons. Soon after his return he was stricken with the malady which disabled him for work, and finally took him away from us. During the months, even years, of his retirement, he never for a moment abated his deep concern in the works of the Church in South Carolina, ever holding a special tenderness toward our mission to the colored people. As long as he would retain his salary, he gave four hundred dollars a year toward our missionary work, and few things hurt him so much as to have to withdraw his help from us when he would no longer receive the salary offered by the diocese. Ah! so much was he to us all, so strong to lean upon, and guide, and confide in, that you and I, at least, dear Bishop, when he left us, could well apply Elisha's lament, "My father, my father! the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof!" And now that you have "taken up the mantle which fell from him," and have honored me with such burdens as he allowed me to share with him, I follow you with as glad a

mind and trusting heart, and pray you to let me, in this humble sphere, do such service as may help you best in accomplishing the will of our Saviour concerning those to whom you have sent me.

---

The clergy at work in the archdeaconry, with their missions, respectively, are as follows: The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, Calvary, Charleston, and St. Andrew's; the Rev. E. N. Hollings, Summerville, Walterborough, and Calvary, Charleston; the Rev. Geo. E. Howell, Peake, Alston, Japala, Littleton, Shelton, and, occasionally, Newberry; the Rev. J. B. Mancebo, St. Mary's and St. Gabriel's, Columbia, the Wateree mission (two stations), St. Ann's, Lexington county, and Arthur's mission; the Rev. J. S. Quarles, Kaolin, and, occasionally, at Bath and Beech Island. The three last are deacons. The following of the white clergy are laboring with us, as specified: The Rev. H. T. Gregory, giving one Sunday per month and each fifth Sunday, as priest to the missions in and accessible from Columbia; the Rev. J. G. Glass, priest, at Summerville; the Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw and W. T. Capers, St. Augustine's, Sumter county; Rev. L. F. Guerry, Brook Green, Plantersville and Annieville; Rev. E. T. Walker, Wando, Quinby and Blue House; Rev. W. B. Gordon, Edgefield; Rev. Theo. D. Bratton, Spartanburg; Rev. O. T. Porcher, St. Mark's, Willington; the Rev. Byron Holley, at Greenville; and, a part of the year, the Rev. G. L. Sweeny, D.D., Rock Hill. Colored 5, white 11; total 16.

We have the following lay-readers and catechists: C. D. Malone, St. Ann's, Lexington county; James Joyner, St. Mark's Willington; L. G. Harmon, Redeemer, Pineville; J. G. Shoolbred, Quinby Plantation; Morris Collins, Jr., Blue House; James H. Parker and wife, Brook Green; S. M. A. Riley, Annieville; J. H. Toole, Rock Hill; Miss A. L. Jackson, Rock Hill School; Job Guess, Redeemer, Pineville; Mrs. S. L. Clarkson, the Wateree mission; Miss V. R. Myra Smith, St. Thomas's, Eastover; Miss E. L. Tardif, St. Barnabas, Alston; Mrs. M. L. Lucas, Wando; Miss Emily B. Screen, assisting Mr. Quarles at Kaolin; Miss Kate Truman, St. Simon's, Peake; Miss Martha

Parker, St. Gabriel's, East Columbia ; Miss Hattie Parker, Arthur's Mission ; Mrs. Mary Lewis, assisting Mr. Mancebo, St. Mary's, Columbia ; at St. Andrew's mission, under Mr. Pollard, one man and three assistants ; Louis Lindau, Jalapa Mission ; A. B. Screen was engaged for a while for the school at Beech Island and Mrs. S. E. Martin at Jalapa. Miss W. M. Tardif also taught part of last summer at the latter place. In addition to the sixteen clergy, nine of whom have been on our list of appropriations, we have had twenty-eight lay catechists, all but one having been on the same list.

#### HOSPITALS.

The Good Physician Hospital, at Columbia, has undoubtedly been a great blessing. During the twenty months of its service it has given treatment in the wards to ninety-two patients, aggregating almost 1,600 days. There have been about 600 dispensary patients. Miss Benson remains at the head of the nursing department, and has done most faithful and efficient service. She has been ably assisted, since December, by Miss Singleton, of Wedgefield, S. C. On several occasions extra nurses have been employed, always colored. The town physicians have been most attentive and kind. An interchange of good offices has existed with the Columbia hospital for white people. The Town Council has pledged \$500, on which pledge the amount has been borrowed, and a cottage for the nurses, for which the money was asked, has been built. I am forced to admit that the cost of this hospital has been most burdensome, and a great strain on our special funds. We naturally expected that it would commend itself to the good will and support of the colored people, especially the ministers of the different churches ; but where we looked for encouragement and aid we have met with indifference and even opposition. Some of the white people in Columbia have helped us to bear the burden, and, we trust, will be induced to do so more and more. It ought to be seen that what we have undertaken in the work of this hospital is so much of the load lifted from the shoulders of the public, besides

the fact that it is a Christian beneficence, in the Spirit and Name of the Son of Man. I beg hereby to urgently commend this dependent institution to my brethren of the clergy of this diocese, for at least an annual offering, and such other aid as they may induce their brethren of the laity to bestow. We ought to make common cause in a work like this, and learn to "fulfill the law of Christ," by that heavenly rule, Bear ye one another's burden.

There is almost nothing to report concerning the hospital at Brook Green. Owing to the peculiar circumstances, it seems impracticable to operate it. It is proposed to make it a retreat for aged and dependent people. One such has already been sheltered there for some time.

Mr. Pollard has opened a dispensary in connection with his mission at St. Andrews, with results which he deems satisfactory. He hopes same day to graduate it into a hospital. There is great need in that region, where there is a very large population, and no physician nearer than Charleston, and that across a toll-bridge.

#### THE MISSION HOUSE.

I have undertaken, in Columbia, the establishment of a centre of divers kinds of mission work, the headquarters known as The Episcopal Mission House. Miss Wheeler has charge of so much of this as has thus far been developed, with the assistance of Mrs. H. T. Gregory in some departments and of Mrs. Sally Williams (colored). Here we store and dispense the articles sent to us by the kind women from abroad in the boxes. These contain mainly clothing, and that mostly second-hand. These goods are largely sold for small sums, in order to conserve the principles of self-help, and prevent some results arising from indiscriminate giving. Of course many things are bestowed upon the really needy, and a part of the money gained used in works of charity. In connection with the Mission House we had a soup and coffee kitchen, and sold and gave according to demand, these and other kinds of food. Miss Wheeler has also been able to furnish bread and Boston beans, soup and cakes, to a small extent, to families. It is our purpose to have here at length a regular



cooking school. Miss Wheeler has a class each of boys and girls under instruction. We shall have also a kitchen garden, a night school for young men, as well as a club room, and, if they will consent, a class of instruction for some of the colored clergy of the town and vicinity.

#### THE RESCUE MISSION.

It has been my aim to establish, in connection with St. Ann's Mission, Lexington County, a reform school of an industrial character for criminal boys. On account of legal and other difficulties this has been modified, and the object, though not the result, changed to that of a rescue mission; that is, to take in charge such homeless and out-cast boys as we may, and train them up in the way they should go, as to hand, head and heart. We hope to be able to make a beginning in October. We have a building and land, and the Woman's Auxiliary of New Jersey has pledged and partly given the matron's salary for one year.

#### THE CHURCH MESSENGER.

I have continued the publication of this useful paper, though not so often, because of the expense, and the difficulty found as to giving it enough of my time. I have assurances that its life is a most serviceable one, and it would be a real loss if suspended, both among our own people and the many elsewhere who have taken so great and active an interest in our work.

#### OFFICIAL ACTS.

During the year I have held or helped in 131 services, delivered 162 sermons and addresses, baptized 34 persons, celebrated the Holy Communion in public 24 times, in private 8, marriage 1, burials 3. For two months in the winter, with your endorsement and commendation, I was in some of the Eastern Dioceses, by the consent of their Bishops, making addresses where invited, bearing upon our mission field here. I wish to record my hearty appreciation of the cordial welcome and hospitality everywhere received.



## FUNDS.

These have come from various sources: The Church Commission \$6,050; specials, through your hands, and directly to me, \$4,293.89; offerings through the missions of the archdeaconry \$167.09, and other sources amounting to \$12,066.70, which, with a balance last May of \$1,865.54, in notes and special donations, accounts for a sum total of \$13,932.24. The total expenditures have aggregated \$13,865.31, leaving a balance on hand of \$66.93.

I refer you, for a condensed statement, as to the missions, to the table of figures. Yet that does not show the work in its fulness; some of my brethren have not sent me any report, and some reports are unsigned and without designation, and others are imperfect. Not a little of the information is supplied from my own record and notes.

---

St. Luke's Parish, Columbia, has withdrawn from the archdeaconry.

The Rev. E. N. Hollings has been advanced to the priesthood.

The Rev. Mr. Holley has undertaken a mission in Greenville, and feels encouraged.

**BOOK-KEEPING.**—It is impossible to give an itemized statement of the expenditures. My books have been looked over by Mr. Charles M. Tew, a most competent accountant of your appointment, and his testimony is subjoined. I take the liberty to say that the volume of book-keeping imposed by all the connections and ramifications of this mission is a heavy and irksome strain on my time and care. The accounts include the following items: Receipts of money from all sources outside of the archdeaconry, such as the Church Commission, all specials, which come from many sources; *e. g.*, branches of the Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries, Sunday schools, guilds and the like, and individuals. And in the archdeaconry, an account with each missionary, clerical and lay; the offerings and their disposal; the hospital, mis-

sion-house, building and repairs, rents, insurance, THE CHURCH MESSENGER, traveling expenses of some of the missionaries, stenography and type-writing, postage, stationery and printing. To keep all these accounts by regular ledger entry would require the expense of a book-keeper, which we could not afford; so acting upon your agreement, I have kept a simple debit and credit account, which is open at all times to your inspection, or that of any one by you appointed. The amount of money which passes through my hands, and its judicious application, are a great trust, imposing an equal burden of anxiety. I think it well in this connection to say to you, that during the year, gifts in money amounting to \$40, have been bestowed upon my family and self, personally, which do not enter into the general account. I have had to buy a horse, in addition to the one already owned by the mission here, also a wagon and other farm accoutrements. We have not only a considerable farm at the Rescue Mission, but around the hospital, amounting to about thirty acres, besides much hauling which is saved. Food enough is made to keep the horses and a cow, which is necessary to the hospital, besides vegetables and pasture.

DE PROFUNDIS.—I come now to the sad and sombre part of this report. We must go backwards. This is a conclusion which is agonizing to your missionary. The unparalleled suffering and depression throughout the country, and especially among our own people, has cut off our supplies most seriously, while much of our means has been used to keep the poor from starving, and give employment in cases of extreme need. So we are letting our schools slip, and trying to cut across every corner. At the time of my writing I should be sending out my monthly payments; while, to meet several hundred dollars of engagements, I have not \$50 in hand. Heretofore at this season of the year, when the glad peals of Resurrection time rang grateful joy and love into the hearts of our friends, out of these they remembered us in gifts for the Lord's sake, but so great is the strain everywhere, that many have had to forsake us, it seems; and we, in

turn, must let things go, withdraw our hand, and dismiss our teachers.

However, out of these depths let us not forget the goodness and mercy of God, in sending some of His gracious servants to aid us in many ways. I wish here to record my gratitude to each and all of those who have helped to carry this burden.

Let me include in my psalm of thanksgiving all those who have labored with me, clerical and lay, who, with too few exceptions to remember, have been patient, forbearing and diligent in their co-operation with me. No man charged with such delicate duties and relationships, could possibly find a more generous consideration than has your missionary here. And to you, dear Bishop, chiefly and especially, do I owe thanks, not alone for the unreserved and tender confidence you have put in me, but for your unfailing readiness in all ways to make the task imposed lighter. May the Head of the Church, whom you love to serve, bless and prolong your service among us, for His and His brethren's sake.

EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Archdeacon*.

(ATTEST:)

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 4, 1895.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, Bishop of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.:*

DEAR SIR:—In compliance with your request, I have just made a careful examination of the accounts kept by the Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Archdeacon, and find that the same are accurately kept, with a full statement of receipts and disbursements.

Very respectfully yours,

CHAS. M. TEW.

MISSIONS.	Sun. Sch.		Day Schl's.		Indus. Sch.		Total Children.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.	Total Members.	Offerings.
	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.								
St. Andrew's.....	4	140	4	140	2	75	240	4	11	3	7	64	340	\$ 69 77
St. Ann's.....	4	40	1	60	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	40	100	24 83
Arthur's.....	4	75	1	120	1	20	100	14	.....	.....	.....	4	10	3 75
Atonement.....	4	26	1	49	.....	.....	18	2	6	.....	1	26	45	133 36
St. Augustine's.....	2	18	1	30	.....	.....	30	3	.....	.....	.....	19	36	25 19
St. Barnabas'.....	5	45	1	50	1	20	75	3	4	.....	.....	15	50	1 90
Bath.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Beech Island.....	.....	.....	1	40	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Blue House.....	.....	.....	1	67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Calvary.....	9	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	1	8	76	171	183 59
St. Cyprian's.....	1	90	2	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	2 70
Epiphany.....	8	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	58	5	11	1	4	73	143	314 96
St. Gabriel's.....	1	120	3	125	3	35	125	11	8	.....	.....	8	75	26 45
St. George's.....	5	60	2	65	1	20	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	35	11 00
Holy Cross.....	2	100	2	75	2	57	100	10	23	2	2	73	200	10 94
Incarnation.....	2	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	2	4	.....	.....	9	13	54 41
Jalapa.....	1	35	1	30	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 15
St. Mark's.....	1	25	1	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00
St. Mary's.....	.....	.....	1	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	80
St. Mary's.....	6	60	2	94	3	35	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20 62
St. Phillip's.....	2	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	2	3	.....	1	12	40	6 00
Quincy.....	.....	.....	1	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85
Redeemer.....	5	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	6	15	.....	2	76	163	6 35
Rock Hill.....	3	60	1	46	.....	.....	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelton.....	2	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 90
St. Simon's.....	2	38	1	43	2	25	60	8	5	1	.....	13	75	30 58
Spartanburg.....	4	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	3	2	.....	.....	4	.....	25 09
Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	18	05
Wando.....	.....	.....	1	45	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wateree.....	5	88	3	104	1	20	87	19	7	2	7	29	129	25 30
	85	1436	32	1384	16	360	1303	104	104	10	32	567	1745	\$984 54

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

## FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Clergy received from other Dioceses . . . . .	3
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses . . . . .	1
Clergy Canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 48; Deacons, 5 . . . . .	54
Candidates for Holy Orders . . . . .	7
Postulants . . . . .	11
Ordained Deacons, 2; Priests, 2 . . . . .	4
Confirmed . . . . .	456
Churches Consecrated . . . . .	5
Parishes and Churches in Union with the Convention . . . . .	53
Not in Union . . . . .	10
Dormant and extinct . . . . .	15
Missions Organized . . . . .	13
“ Unorganized . . . . .	12
“ in Dormant Parishes . . . . .	4

### PAROCHIAL.

Families—reported . . . . .	2,202
Individuals not included . . . . .	807
Children under fourteen years . . . . .	2,934
Whole number of souls . . . . .	10,695
Number of confirmed persons . . . . .	4,930
Baptisms—White—Infants, 332; adults, 37; not specified, 18 . . . . .	387
“ Colored—Infants, 82; adults, 15; not specified, 104 . . . . .	201
Total Baptisms—Infants, 414; adults, 52; not specified, 122 . . . . .	588
Marriages . . . . .	95
Burials . . . . .	216
Communicants—Added . . . . .	633
Lost by death . . . . .	133
Present number—White—male . . . . .	1,416
Female . . . . .	4,020
Not specified . . . . .	789
Colored—Male . . . . .	81
Female . . . . .	739
Not specified . . . . .	567
Total of Communicants—White, 6,215; Colored, 1,387 . . . . .	7,602
Sunday Schools—Officers and Teachers—Male, 106; female, 381 . . . . .	
not specified, 92 . . . . .	579
Pupils—Male, 1,006; Female, 1,528; not specified, 2,556 . . . . .	5,090
Number of Parishes and Missions not reported . . . . .	6



# FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

Parochial—Paid to Clergy . . . . .	\$32,480	57	
Current and other expenses . . . . .	16,012	71	
Repairs improvements . . . . .	8,999	11	
Alms and charities . . . . .	4,357	01	
Other Parochial objects . . . . .	5,242	23	
			\$67,091 63
Diocesan—Assessments—Convention . . . . .	\$ 521	45	
Episcopal fund . . . . .	1,839	40	
Missions to Board . . . . .	3,716	10	
Missions to Convocations . . . . .	107	94	
Widows and orphans of Clergy . . . . .	61	95	
Other Diocesan objects . . . . .	626	61	
			6,873 45
General—Missions—Domestic . . . . .	\$ 436	93	
Foreign . . . . .	404	29	
Not specified . . . . .	952	35	
To Jews . . . . .	191	92	
Church building fund . . . . .	140	39	
To Colored people . . . . .	109	40	
University of the South . . . . .	24	23	
Other objects . . . . .	249	92	
			2,509 43
			\$76,474 51
Additional offerings from report of Archdeacon Joyner . . . . .			984 54
			<u>\$77,459 05</u>

## PERSONAL REPORTS.

---

BELDOC, S. C., April 27, 1895.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D.*

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR: I beg to say respectfully that since my last report I have officiated three times at public worship, at one marriage, one baptism and three burials.

I am yours faithfully, P. D. HAY.

---

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 7, 1895.

*Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D.D., Columbia, S. C.*

MY DEAR BISHOP: In order that you may make your report to the General Convention of the state of your Diocese, I beg to report that the number of *nominal* communicants at St. Paul's is about 350, but the number of *real* communicants will not exceed 300, and that may be too large an estimate, but I think you may put them down at 300. The total number of souls connected with the church is about 600. It is difficult to get at exact numbers, but I think the above estimate (600) is nearly correct. The above are the two items you requested.

As to the general condition of St. Paul's Parish, considering all things, I may say it is fairly prosperous. From what you have seen and heard on your late visitation, you can form a good judgment on this point.

Faithfully yours, W. H. CAMPBELL.

---

*To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.*

The undersigned, presbyter of the Diocese of South Carolina, would respectfully report that, since the date of his report, he has been residing in Goshen, N. Y., the condition of his health being such as to forbid him engaging in any regular work. During that time he has officiated occasionally in St. James' Church, Goshen; St. Peter's Church, Peekskill, and the Church of the Transfiguration, New York City, under the license of the Bishop of New York.

PHINEAS DURYEA.

GOSHEN, N. Y., May 1st, 1895.

## APPENDIX VII.

### A.

---

#### ACT OF INCORPORATION.

---

The Diocese of South Carolina is a body politic and corporate under the following Act of the General Assembly:

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND  
STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL  
CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same: That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

SEC. 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their gov-

ernment and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

SEC. 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section, shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved, Feb 20th, 1880.

## APPENDIX VII.

### B.

---

## CONSTITUTION.

---

### ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

### ARTICLE II.

#### OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL-MEETINGS.

SEC. 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting, shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Assistant Bishop be elected at such meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

### ARTICLE III.

#### OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL-MEMBERS.

SEC. 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.



SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Assistant Bishop, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council.

*Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only in the annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained, but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889.

*Provided*, However, that any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number; shall be elected *by ballot* by each Parish or congregation in union with the Council from among the male communicants thereof to represent it in the Council.

The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof, or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies.

Four other Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not from any cause attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before

they are permitted to take their seats produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall in any case have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church, shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken, and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No Lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to pay the assessments laid by the Council, *unless* by a vote of the Council.

And unless all arrears due to the Council and to the Bishop's fund are paid, such parish or church shall not be allowed to vote except by the unanimous consent of the Council. Provided that such Church, upon application, may be admitted as a new Parish or Church.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies: after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council. Provided, that if question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### OF A QUORUM.

*Fifteen* members of the clerical order, and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any

number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

## ARTICLE V.

### OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council, and, if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

## ARTICLE VI.

### OF THE OTHER OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected.

He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical), affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall at all times afford the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired.

He shall also be the legal adviser of all Special Committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or resolution of the Council.

He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot, (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with,) and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Coun-

cil, and required by the regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

## ARTICLE VII.

### OF DELIBERATING AND VOTING IN COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body, but at any time, before the result of the vote, as taken, is finally announced by the President, any two clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote,) and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, that *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation be present; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### OF ADMITTING PARISHES OR CHURCHES INTO THE COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner:

*Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the



Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of their Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reasons for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese:

*Provided*, always, that the deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Council.

## ARTICLE IX.

### OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese, and five Laymen taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another Committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment,



they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the Committee, to preserve them carefully recorded in a book provided for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this Committee, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole Committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

## ARTICLE X.

### OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. At every annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot, to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

## ARTICLE XI.

## OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

A clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

## ARTICLE XII.

## OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

## APPENDIX VII.

### C.

---

## CANONS

### OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

---

#### CANON I.

##### *Of the Clergy.*

§ I. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions, or Institutions of learning, as above, their place of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats, but not to votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes. And such list shall be laid before the Council, immediately after it shall have been called to order on the first day of meeting, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom; and it shall be taken as presumptive evidence of the privileges of Clergymen in the Council. *Provided*, that if question be made, the right of any Clergyman shall be determined, according to the provisions of the Constitution, by the Council itself, whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid or not.

§ II. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

§ III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may

prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church ; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

## CANON II.

### *Of the Organization of Missions.*

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized, desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitutions and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer ; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for Public Worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church Services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

## CANON III.

### *Of the Organization of Churches.*

§ I. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least *two* of whom shall be males, and can provide for

the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons under the same conditions desire to organize a Church they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

“We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at ———, County of ———, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a Congregation to be known by the name of ——— Church——; and as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to, and adopt the doctrine, discipline, and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of ——— Church, to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. ———, and until others be chosen in their place.”

“Witness our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord —.”

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as a part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council are not.

§ II. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof, or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

§ III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish,



they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid ; and if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

### CANON IV.

*Of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council.*

§ I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

§ II. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council, to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

§ III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed, by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form :

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }  
 —Parish—

This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry of  
 —Church, —, held on the—day of—, A. D. 18—,  
 A, B, C, D, were duly appointed to represent the same  
 in the——Council of the Diocese of South Carolina,  
 to be held on the—day of—, A. D. 18—

(Signed), \_\_\_\_\_.

In Parishes where the Congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry, to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

*Of Dormant Parishes or Churches.*

§ I. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the Reports required by Section I, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention,

or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

§ II. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

#### CANON VI.

##### *Of Annual Parish Meetings.*

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings, the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a secretary be appointed.

The election of Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote, shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church.

*Provided*, that at such meetings and elections, none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

#### CANON VII.

##### *Of Vestries.*

§ I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

§ II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

§ III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside; *Provided*, that the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

§ IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

§ V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens, to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship, (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional clerical services, or by lay-reading, as circumstances shall permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty, to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularity in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offences by their Minister, or by any other

officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, Faith or Morals.

§ VI. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

§ VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

### CANON VIII.

#### *Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.*

§ I. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Convention, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial Reports, and those to the Parishes, the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions, as relate to their appointment. They shall also state the quotas of the several Parishes to the various funds of the Diocese.

§ II. The Council, thus summoned, shall always be opened with "Morning Prayer," a sermon, and the celebration of the Lord's Supper, by the Bishop, if he be present, otherwise by the President of the Standing Committee.

§ III. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized; *Provided*, that no Deputy whose seat may be contested, shall have place on his list.

§ IV. Two Committees on Credentials shall then



be appointed; the first consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section II. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article VIII of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

#### CANON IX.

##### *Of the Secretary.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry or Congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

§ II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention, a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and regulations of that body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and regulations.



§ III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

## CANON X.

### *Of the Treasurer.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated.

He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers, and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

§ II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

§ III. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

§ IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

## CANON XI.

### *Of the Registrar.*

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese, or in any one of the Parishes; also, to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

## CANON XII.

*Of the Missions of the Diocese.*

§ I. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

§ II. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese to consist of the Bishop as President, *ex-officio* ; and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided.

§ III. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex-officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they or the Bishop may appoint.

They shall be a council of advice to the Bishop, in the designation of stations, and appointment of Missionaries; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese.

At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

§ IV. For the purpose of furthering mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts—not less than *four*—the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

§ V. Until otherwise arranged, these Districts shall be as follows :

THE FIRST to consist of the counties of Oconee, Pickens, Anderson, Abbeville, Newberry, Laurens, Greenville, Union, Spartanburg and Cherokee township, in York County.

THE SECOND, of the remainder of York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Kershaw, Richland, Lexington, Aiken and Edgefield.

THE THIRD, of Sumter, Clarendon, Florence, Darlington, Chesterfield, Marlboro, Marion, Williamsburg, Georgetown and Horry.

THE FOURTH, of Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Hampton, Barnwell and Orangeburg.

§ VI. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions, or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge under the Bishop, of mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

§ VII. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay-Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its govern-

ment, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

§ VIII. At each Annual Council the missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the morning of the *second day's session*, immediately after the *calling of the names of members*. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be read, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

§ IX. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

§ X. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board, shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

§ XI. The travelling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

## II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

### CANON XIII.

#### *Of the Parish Register and Reports.*

§ I. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all Baptisms, Marriages and Burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister, and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants and baptized persons, not communicants, belonging to same.

§ II. The Register, so kept, shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

§ III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by



the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church.

And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

§ IV. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any; and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed; the number of Communion celebrated, the amount of offering—for alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also of any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church..

§ V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts, or if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

§ VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portion of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof

§ VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall



be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

#### CANON XIV.

##### *Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.*

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the Committee with the testimonials required by Canon II, Title I, of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

#### CANON XV.

##### *Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.*

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

### III. OF DISCIPLINE.

#### CANON XVI.

##### *Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

§ I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper references to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they

shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

§ II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter, the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the name of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in each case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Council for the trial of the accused.

§ III. The Council shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it fail

to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Council who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Council to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

§ IV. The Council, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Council an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the Council, or any member thereof or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

§ V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Council shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting; and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Council may see fit to prescribe. All Counsel must be communicants of the Church.

§ VI. If the accused do not appear, the Council may

proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Council shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Council; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charges in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the ministry.

§ VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee, or the accused, to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the commissioner under seal, to the Council.

§ VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Council shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty, and if guilty of disorderly conduct or of violation of the Constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in thier opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall



pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Council, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Council shall be constituted as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Council), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

§ IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges of the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Council), shall proceed to pass sentence, and if, when put upon his trial before the Council, the accused shall neither admit or deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

§ X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Council and his sentence thereupon.

§ XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section II, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors, mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

§ XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several



Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XIX.

#### IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

##### CANON XVII.

###### *Of the State of the Church.*

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials, it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

##### CANON XVIII.

###### *Of Expenses and Assessments.*

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and, also, an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's fund.

The amount of said assessments shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the Report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

##### CANON XIX.

###### *Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.*

§1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a major-

ity of the Council it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

§ II. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

## APPENDIX VII.

### D.

---

#### STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

---

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the published notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hands at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid the Secretary of the Council (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of the Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*. That in the election of trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

11. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

12. *Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

13. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th.

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent in raising a special Missionary Fund to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions, for Missionary work in this Diocese.

15. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time if he desires; but a summary is deemed sufficient. These Reports to be printed alphabetically, according to name of Church or Mission.

16. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not; in order that the accurate and correct state

of the Church may be known. And this shall be Standing Resolution No. —

17. *Resolved*, That the assessments for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the 1st of November, 1890, and every year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Parishes of the amount payable. [Adopted in 1890.]



## APPENDIX VII.

### E.

---

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."

2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

3. The election of a Treasurer.

4. The appointment, by the President, of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.

5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

6. The appointment, by the President, of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.

7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

10. The appointment of Special Committees.

11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be

closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of trustees of the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order :

- Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
- Committee on Unfinished Business.
- Committee on Finance.
- Committee on Constitution and Canons.
- Committee on State of the Church.
- Trustees of the University of the South.
- Committees appointed at preceding Council.
- Special Committees.
- Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend, which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolvèd" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone

indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order, shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

---

---

NECROLOGY.

---

---







## John Drayton Grimke.

---

Born in England.

Ordered Deacon; ordained Priest; and entered upon the work of the Ministry in England, being sometime a Curate in London.

Received into the Diocese of South Carolina, from that of Manchester, England, in February, A. D. 1893.

Minister in St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

Rector of St. Michael's Church, A. D. 1894.

---

Entered into rest March 27th, A. D. 1895,  
Aged 37 years.

---

“Faithful Unto Death.”



**William Bell White Howe, D. D.,**

**Bishop of South Carolina.**

---

Born in Claremont, New Hampshire, March 23d,  
A. D. 1823.

Ordered Deacon in St. Philip's Church, Charleston,  
by Rt. Rev. C. E. Gadsden, D. D., April 9th, A. D. 1847.

Ordained Priest by the same Bishop, in St. Stephen's  
Chapel, Charleston, June 3d, A. D. 1849.

Minister and Rector of St. John's, Berkeley, for  
12 years.

Assistant Minister of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

Rector of same from the death of Mr. Dehon to 1871.

Elected Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, May  
14th, 1871.

Bishop of the Diocese from December, 1871.

Departed hence "to be with Christ" November  
27th, A. D. 1894, Aged 71 years, 8 months.

---

"The Lord God giveth them light."

"They shall reign forever and ever."

A SERMON  
PREACHED IN COMMEMORATION OF THE  
EPISCOPATE  
OF  
RT. REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D.D.,  
THE SIXTH BISHOP  
OF THE  
DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
BY  
RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D. (HIS SUCCESSOR.)





## IN MEMORIAM.

---

HEB. XIII, 7: "Remember them that had the rule over you, who spake unto you the word of God; and considering the issue of their life, imitate their faith."

---

The Epistle to the Hebrews was written to the Christians of Palestine, and particularly to those of Jerusalem.

The character of the epistle plainly shows that those to whom it was addressed had suffered "a great fight of afflictions;" that the spirit of persecution was rife, and that the Church in Jerusalem, especially, was most sorely tried and tempted.

St. James, the Just, had been put to death, and St. Peter had been imprisoned, and Stephen had suffered a cruel martyrdom, and the Church "under the shadow of the Temple services," was tempted to fall away into an adoption of the Levitical system.

The glorious Temple, symbol and shrine of the old faith, was standing in all of its splendor; the leaders of the Church had passed away, or were fast passing away; hundreds were driven into exile and dispersed abroad; the younger generations could see no sign of the coming of Christ, and the temptation to compromise the faith of the Gospel to meet the demands of the Jew endangered the life of the Church.

At this critical juncture, the Apostle, the ever-watchful teacher of his flock, then a prisoner in Rome, turns his mind and heart to the Church in Palestine and sends them this great Epistle, showing them "the true relation in which Christians stood to the law," that their hearts might be "established;" that they might not be carried away "with divers and strange doctrines;" and that abandoning a vain reliance on mere shadows and symbols, they might come boldly to the throne of Grace for mercy and help, looking unto Him, their Great High Priest, who had passed into the Heavens, and ever lived to make intercession for them. Stand firmly, as true men, he exhorts, and let not their hands drop at their sides, but lift them up

in heroic faith, and remember that God was dealing with them, even in all their bitter trials of persecution, *as with sons*, and His chastening hand was the hand of *love*, and not of wrath. And then he bids them think of their fathers—think of their great, martyred *leaders* and *guides*—especially of those who had spoken the word of God to them, and taught them the truth as it is in Jesus; remember the issue of their lives, how gloriously they lived and suffered and *died* for their faith, how noble, and true, and good they were—how exalted their examples, how strong their *characters*, how great their influence, and how blessed of God their faith.

It is clear that the Apostle must have had in his mind their martyred Bishop, and St. Stephen, and the worthies of the Church who had “died in the faith,” and that he exhorts them to keep their teachings, their examples, their faith close to heart and conscience, and follow *them* as they followed *Christ*.

“Remember them that had the rule over you; who spake unto you the word of God; and considering the issue of their life, *imitate their faith*.”

They pass from the scenes of their labors, where their allotted tasks are done, and stand no more in the earthly courts of their Lord’s Kingdom, but they leave us their faith, the results of their *labors*, their example of *holiness*, the lesson of their devotion to the word of God they spake unto us; and having gone behind the veil, that they might be refreshed and edified and glorified in Paradise, they speak to us as from an inner sanctuary of *light* and *love* and *peace*, and bid us, *Remember them for their work’s sake*.

So it was that St. Paul exhorted the Hebrew Christians to remember their departed Bishop

So it was, that addressing this Convention twenty-three years ago, our late Bishop reminded us of our duty to the memory and character of the departed Davis, inviting us, as he said, and himself, to follow him as he followed Christ, in great meekness, and patience, and cheerfulness under suffering; in faithfulness to duty, and in his supreme affection for Heaven and heavenly things; thus, with him,

and all who are departed hence in the true faith of our Lord's most Holy name, shall we have our perfect consummation and bliss in that kingdom which is an everlasting kingdom, and full of glory. [See Con. Address 1872.]

We are assembled in the Lord's house to-day, dear brethren, at the opening service of our Convention, and you have asked me, as your Bishop, to devote the sermon to the remembrance of him, who, for more than a score of years, "had the rule over us," "who spake the word of God to us," whose "manner of life" was so well known to us in our homes, in our Parishes, in our Conventions; and "whose faith," like an anchor made fast within the veil, held him "sure and steadfast," while he went in and out among us, making good the sacred vow of his consecration, "showing himself an example of good works unto others;" diligently exercising the authority and order of his office; maintaining, as much as in him lay, "love, quietness and peace among all men."

Our departed Bishop came to us from his home in New Hampshire, a young man, in 1845. As I have heard the legend of his coming, it illustrates the truth that the character and sphere of our life's work, is sometimes determined for us by events, which at the time of happening, appeared to have no significance beyond the event itself. When young Howe graduated from college, probably in 1843, he had no more idea of becoming a South Carolinian than he had of becoming a Bishop. Reared in the teachings of the Church and a devout communicant, he was seriously thinking upon the holy ministry as his vocation from God.

But he was not physically strong, and the climate of his native State seemed in the judgment of his father too severe in winter for his lungs.

A pleasant friendship had sprung up between the Rev. Jas. Blake Howe, the father of our late Bishop, and the Bishop of South Carolina, Bishop Gadsden.

In friendly intercourse at the General Convention of 1844, the Rev. Mr. Howe brought his son to the attention

of Bishop Gadsden, and expressed a wish to have him prosecute his studies in the milder climate of the South.

A cordial and urgent invitation to South Carolina, from her good Bishop, brought a gifted and Godly young son of New Hampshire to her hospitable homes, and Bishop Gadsden assigned his young postulant to the care and instruction of the Rev. Cranmore Wallace, Rector of St. John's, Berkeley. He was admitted a candidate for Holy Orders on the 12th of February, 1845, and while prosecuting his studies, assisted Mr. Wallace as lay reader and catechist in the old churches on the West branch of the Cooper River, Biggin Church above, and the Church below at Strawberry Ferry. As catechist his work was chiefly among the Negro slaves on the plantations, and to them he gave much time and care, teaching them the simple truths of the Gospel, the Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments. Speaking of this period of his life, Dr. Johnson, in his loving sermon, preached in commemoration of him, thus refers to the years spent in study under Mr. Wallace, in St. John's, Berkeley :

The neighborhood was an opulent one, settled in colonial times and full of revolutionary scenes and traditions. It must have been to the young Northerner a favorable place for observing and understanding the institution of slavery as then prevalent in the South. To see what had been concealed from him at the North, and what to this day some of our reactionary Southerners fail to describe, a truly patriarchal system of authoritative, yet affectionate, exactions, must have been as surprising as it was instructive to the young candidate for holy orders. Certainly he became from this period, and on through life, a firm adherent of what were known as Southern principles, governmental and industrial, casting his lot with us and becoming as one of ourselves. Poised on the one hand in a calm sense of superiority, and on the other in a deep sense of Christian obligation, he strove, after being ordained in 1847, to become all things to all men, if by any means he might save some, however inferior, however criminal they might be, whether they were slave-born Africans improved; or free-born Caucasians degraded

The years of study and preparation being accomplished, the day for ordination was appointed, and Mr. Howe was admitted to the Order of Deacons by Bishop Gadsden in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on Friday, the 9th of April, 1847, his beloved instructor and friend, Mr. Wallace, preaching the sermon and presenting the candidate.

His ordination to the priesthood took place in St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, on the 3rd of June, 1849, Mr. Wallace again presenting him to the Bishop, and the



Rev. Mr. Phillips preaching the sermon. While in Deacons' orders he had been elected assistant minister to his dear friend, Mr. Wallace, and when the latter took charge of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, he was succeeded in the rectorship of St. John's, Berkeley, by the young clergyman who had now become identified with the people by holy ties of sympathy and affection, and to whom they gave the highest expression of their esteem and confidence. The first twelve years of his ministry were spent in this Parish. They were golden years in the Bishop's life. It was then that he gave himself to reading, to study, and to the preparation of sermons. It was then that he studied Holy Scriptures and ancient authors with all the force of his penetrating intellect, and mastered the deep and yet simple theology of the Catholic faith, which made him one of the clearest, most impressive, and most convincing of preachers.

He has told me how it was that *then* he formed the habit of systematic study, and with what delight he would devote hours to the study of one of St. Paul's great passages, wherein he declared the Incarnation of our Lord, the offering for sin, made once for all on the cross, the nature of the Holy Sacraments, the Ministry, the power of the Resurrection, the gifts and graces of the Holy Ghost, and the authority and work of the Church.

The Bishop loved *truth*, for its own sake, and he loved its pursuit.

One of his deprivations in the Episcopal office was to be deprived of opportunity for reading and study.

He speaks of this in his last address, made to the Convention of 1891, in these words: "For the past year I have been very constantly on my work of visiting the churches and congregations, save a vacation of three weeks in September in North Carolina. I find with advancing age that visitations in the hot season become year by year more burdensome; moreover a Bishop, most of whose life is spent away from books, has need of time for study. This is one of the self-denials imposed upon the office, to turn one's back upon books, and to relinquish the calm, quiet atmosphere of delightful study."



In spite of his journeyings often and the life spent away from his library, he was an acute observer of men and things, and kept himself fully informed of the movement and the thought of his day.

How true it is, brethren, that we often misjudge those into whose *circumstances*, and into whose *cares* and *responsibilities* we have not entered with a just and discriminating sympathy!

I remember, when I had the honor to be rector of Trinity, Columbia, and when the Bishop was making us a Sunday visitation, that I asked him, somewhat impatiently, why it was that he came to us late on Saturday evening and left us so early on Monday morning? I did not appreciate his answer *then*. I do *now*. "My dear brother," he replied, "I want a day or two *at home* before I set out to meet other appointments." I did not know *then*, brethren, what "a day or two at home" meant to a Bishop. I had no thought that it really meant a day or two of anxious, prayerful thought for the churches, for the missions, for the work of the Diocese in all its interests—only "a day or two" in the holiest of this world's sanctuaries, for gathering strength and resources before going on to the ceaseless work of ministering to the flock of Christ, His Gospel and His Ordinances.

The work of twelve years in St. John's was now *done*, and so *well* done that when the saintly DeHon needed the help of an able assistant for the work of the great Parish of St. Philip's, Charleston, the congregation turned to the rector of St. John's and asked him to come to the aid of their devoted pastor. He accepted the invitation, and until called and consecrated to the Episcopate Mr. Howe ministered at the altar and in the Parish of St. Philip's as assistant minister and rector with a devotion, ability and zeal which gave him the hearts of his people, their unbounded confidence, and their enthusiastic admiration. He began his holy ministry at St. Philip's in times of intense unrest and excitement in our State, and throughout the country.

The great debate between the North and the South was

drawing to an angry close. Reason and argument had failed to decide questions in which both sides felt that rights of law, and rights of liberty, and rights of conscience were involved. A great war was inevitable, and it came in terrible reality. When it burst in its fury upon Charleston, it found the rector of St. Philips in the faithful discharge of his holy office, in fullest sympathy with the cares and anxieties of his flock, a warm friend of their cause, and as true to South Carolina as if St. John's, Berkeley, had been the place of his birth, and the home of his youth.

And why should he not be?

He had studied the whole question for himself. He was a *just* man, with the courage of his convictions.

His nearest and dearest earthly friend was a Carolinian of the Carolinians, and *her* blood and *his* mingled in the hearts of his children. Here again I quote from the sermon of Dr. Johnson, himself a son of St. Philip's and at the time of which he speaks standing in the gate of his native city, with his brethren, to make good her defence. He says :

Upon the background of the political troubles, the exciting times, the agitated feelings of that period, Mr. Howe ministered with a calm, unswerving fidelity, a gentle tact, a good judgment, a firm hold on his people's affections. While some flocks scattered and some shepherds left the threatened and beleaguered city to minister to the refugees in the interior of the State, the rector of St. Philip's hesitated not to stay here from the beginning to the ending of the war, in active discharge of the duties of his station. Though the congregation continued to be large, he found time to visit assiduously the sick and wounded in the hospital. Though the sound of battle grew nearer, from Port Royal to James Island in 1861 and 1862, and the smoke of battle hung around our harbor in the spring and summer of 1863, the regular services of the church were maintained in this building. And it was not until the autumn of 1863 that, while the rector was preaching one Sunday in this pulpit, a shell fired upon the city from the enemy's batteries on Morris Island, was heard to fall and explode in your western churchyard. The congregation sat until the sermon was concluded in the regular time and manner. But from that date the religious services at St. Philip's were discontinued, the doors were shut, the damages of the bombardment proceeded, and the building came in for its share of them.

Bursting shells drove also the congregations of St. Michael's and Grace away from their churches, and they, with St. Philip's, united for worship on Advent Sunday, 1863, in the spacious church of St. Paul's. Here Mr.

Howe, in connection with the Rev. Mr. Keith and the Rev. Mr. Elliott, minister and assistant minister of St. Michael's, ministered the consolations of the Gospel to a large flock until all came to an end on the first Sunday in Lent, March 5th, 1865.

By the kindness of the rector of St. Paul's I am able to make an extract from a pamphlet prepared by a committee of its vestry, in which the Bishop gives the history of this abrupt ending of Holy worship in that sacred edifice.

The extract is long, but it is our departed Bishop who speaks, and tells us of facts which illustrate the time that tested and tried the *souls* of men and showed the motives and hidden springs of *conduct*, and makes clear to our children the *hearts* and *consciences* of their fathers.

The Bishop answers the request of Dr. Wragg, the chairman of the vestry, by writing to him from Yorkville in August, 1876, while on his Episcopal visitation to that Parish. He writes :

"From memoranda made at the time, I find that the Federal forces entered Charleston on Saturday, February 18th, 1865.

"In anticipation of this occupation, I had taken council with Bishop Davis as to my course in public worship at St. Paul's. I had determined to remain behind with the congregation, because St. Paul's Church and St. John's Chapel were the only Protestant churches which remained open. Very naturally, difficulty was to be apprehended in the conduct of Divine service, especially in the presence of United States authorities. The same difficulty which embarrassed our clergy in the war with England—the prayer for the civil authority. I could not pray for the President of the United States, while to pray for the President of the Confederate States, to which I owed allegiance, would have lead unquestionably, to a violent disturbance of Divine service. By the sanction, therefore, of the Bishop of the Diocese, I was to omit the prayer for the President altogether, in the event of my remaining in Charleston after its surrender to the United States.

"Sunday night, February 19th, 1865. We have had public services, both morning and afternoon. In the morning a much larger congregation was present than I expected; and fully one-half was composed of ladies. No United States officers or privates present. I omitted the prayer for the President and for Congress on either side. My sermon in the morning was from the words: 'Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee; because he trusteth in Thee.' In the afternoon one officer was present—a lieutenant. The prayer for the President and Congress was again omitted. On the whole it has been a very quiet Sunday.'

"February 25th. This is Saturday night. This morning I went to the military authorities to see about continuing services at St. Paul's. I asked them if it was agreeable to them that I should officiate? If I did do so, it was my

intention to *omit* all prayers having a political bearing. I was led to seek this interview, having heard that officers had said to a member of my congregation, that unless I prayed for the President of the United States, I would be sent away. To avoid interruption in the service, I thought it best to wait on the military and come to an understanding with them. In reply, they told me that the course I proposed was, they thought, the best one to be adopted, and with this understanding, I parted with them quite satisfied.'

"February 26th. Sunday night, Divine service over, but my hopes expressed yesterday of being able to keep open St. Paul's, are quite thrown down now. After morning service, on coming home, I found a Colonel Woodford, who relieves General Bennett and takes command to-morrow. He was on the lookout for furniture, and takes Mrs. Mason Smith's, sent to this house (Mr. William Lucas) for safe-keeping. He is going into Mr. Tronholm's house, opposite. He said he was glad I had opened my church. I told him it had not been closed. He seemed courteous, but somewhat inflated. I told him what the authorities said yesterday about my holding service and omitting the prayers for the President of the United States. He concludes differently, and says if I wish to hold service I must conduct it as in the United States. I told him I should decline holding service and we parted. Many United States people were at church this morning, among them a general and a commodore; also reporters for various Northern papers. My text this morning was: 'There standeth one among you, whom ye know not!' Very rainy in the afternoon; Mr. Green preached.'

"March 1st, Ash Wednesday. Lent comes in upon us sadly indeed. It has been a very rainy day. I went to St. Paul's and had the service; about eight or ten persons present only, owing to the state of the weather. Two naval officers were present—one of them quite devout. After service I went and spoke to them; the elder introduced himself as Captain Scott. After service I went to see a sick person, who was burned in the explosion at the Northeastern Railroad depot, on the evacuation.'

"In the course of a few days I was summoned to Colonel Woodford's headquarters, at the corner of George and Meeting streets—Judge King's house. We discussed the question of service at St. Paul's at length. Colonel Woodford was kind and considerate, but thought it his duty to insist on the prayer for the United States authorities. At last, to close the discussion, as he had the power to dictate terms, I begged him to name the conditions under which St. Paul's might continue to be open for public worship. He said, only upon the condition that I would pray for the President of the United States. Thereupon I stated that I could not comply with the conditions and would relinquish the church. I stated, however, that I should like to hold morning service the following Sunday, as advertised, and that for that one and the last service, he would not insist upon the prayer for the United States authorities. He consented to this with the condition that I should preach no farewell sermon, but simply state to the congregation that, by orders of the military authority of the post, I was no longer to officiate in St. Paul's. In all of our interviews I do not recall one angry or harsh word on either side.

"Accordingly, my last service in St. Paul's was on the first Sunday in Lent, being March 5th, 1865.

"March 8th. I closed, last Sunday morning, my *public* ministry in Charleston. The authorities insist upon prayer for the United States President. I had a long interview with Colonel Woodford, in command of the city, and the conclusion reached was that I should open the church in the morning for the last time and then have a safe conduct to go through the United States lines. Many United States officers were present at the church. We had Holy Communion



and several navy officers communed. I was glad to see them. It was sad to part with the congregation; but God's will be done. I doubt if I ever ministered in Charleston again. *Dominus regit Me. Deus nostrum refugium* "

Whether the clergyman in charge did right to do as he did, in refusing submission to the conditions and thereby causing the church to be closed and a large congregation to be deprived of the offices of public worship, some persons, perhaps, may be disposed to doubt; but it is to be remembered that the war at that time was still going on and the speedy fall of the Confederacy was not at that time clearly foreseen. The real difficulty is in the Prayer-Book; and in prescribing a prayer for the President of the United States. This prayer (then for the King) gave trouble in the time of the Stuarts; for it put the clergyman to the test, whether he was for the House of Stuart or the House of Orange. In our old Revolution, it made him declare whether he was for the King or Congress; and with us, in the late war, it made us say whether we were for the United States or for the Confederacy. To make a prayer thus become as it were, a political test, in times of civil war, is, it seems to me, hardly wise. I have no doubt, in conclusion, that St. Paul's is very dear to many, not now connected with the congregation, who gathered there in the late troublous times to pour out their devotions before God and to receive the strength that cometh from Him alone. I seldom enter this church and fail to have my mind carried back to those days of darkness. May your beautiful church long be spared to minister to the anxieties and sorrows of the future, as it has done for so many years in the past, and may many a soul learn within its hallowed walls to seek and find that City which hath foundations—whose builder and maker is God.

"I remain with great esteem and respect,

"Faithfully yours,

"W. B. W. HOWE,

"Bishop Diocese South Carolina."

The authorities sent him by steamer to Georgetown, "from which place (he writes in the same letter) I passed into the Confederate lines, and in due time reached my family in Darlington District." He might have added, that walking away from Georgetown, alone, making his way to the ferry over Black River, twelve miles distant, he became foot-sore, and taking off his shoes he trudged along all day in his stocking feet, a lonely, weary, patriot priest, suffering for conscience sake.

But I must hasten to speak of him as our Bishop.

Bishop Davis closed his address to the Convention of 1870 in these words: During the past year I have made sincere and determined efforts to test my health and strength, and am fully convinced that they are not equal to the necessities of the Diocese, and therefore I give you notice, that at the next annual Convention I will request the election of an Assistant Bishop.

The Convention came, and assembled in St. Philip's



Church, Charleston, and on the 13th of May, 1871, Mr. Howe was elected to the Episcopate by his brethren.

He was consecrated into the office of a Bishop in the Church of God, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, during the sitting of General Convention, October 8th, 1871, the Bishop of Litchfield, Eng., preaching the sermon, the presiding Bishop, with the Bishops of South Carolina, North Carolina, Maryland, Texas and Litchfield being his consecrators.

They all preceded him to the grave: Smith, Davis, Atkinson, Whittingham, Gregg, Selwin, Howe! "Numbered with the saints in glory everlasting." And coming home to his Diocese, and reading over the list of those who signed his testimonial in Convention, what a company he joined in the mansions of light! The brothers Cornish, Bruce Davis, Drayton, Elliott, the Gadsdens, Glennie, Hanckel, Roberts, Johnson, Dr. Menhall, McElheran, Miles, Moore, Porcher, Seabrook, Shand, Walker and Welch!

And of the laity, McCrady, Lessesne, Smith, Pringle, Nowell, Huger, Forster, Wilson, Courtney, Rutledge, Wilkins, Reynolds, Brewster, the brothers Hanckel, Green, Gaillard, Bacon, Kershaw, Davis, Bacot, Robertson, Trenholm, Clarkson, Memminger, Bennett, Holmes, La Roche and Edwards!

Bishop, clergy and laity met together in the light, and in the peace of Paradise!

Bishop Howe came to the rule of his Diocese only a few years after the close of the war, at the end of the year 1871.

A year or two before his consecration a committee of Convention appointed to report upon the state of the Diocese concluded its report in these words: "To sum up the losses of the Diocese it appears, that *ten* churches have been burnt; that *three* have disappeared; that *twenty-two* Parishes are suspended; that *eleven* parsonages have been burnt; that but *four* Parishes maintain religious services on the seaboard; that their clergy live by fishing, farming and mechanic arts; that not one church

outside of Charleston can be called a self-sustaining Parish."

Of vested funds, the Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of the Clergy had lost \$100,000; the Advancement Society, \$50,000; the Bishop's fund, \$18,000; the Small fund for Theological Education, \$10,000, making a total loss of near \$200,000 in vested funds.

At the same Convention the committee on the State of Church, of which the late Dr. Stuart Hanckel was chairman, concluded its review of the Diocese in the language following: "We have reached a momentous crisis in our history; if clergyman after clergyman is not to be forced to leave the Diocese for lack of support, as so many have already done; if others are not to become secularized in providing for their households, thus avoiding the reproach of being worse than infidels; if the Church which we have received from our fathers is to be transmitted to our children, *more self-denial must be practiced*; we must no longer be content to give of our abundance, but out of our *poverty* must abound our liberality. \* \* \* \* The tempest of civil and religious discord is howling around us—let us possess our souls in peace, and have peace and love one with another. The ship may be suddenly dismantled, her bulwarks rent, her seams opening, but she bears the God of the tempest and the storm." [See Journal 1868.]

In the lofty spirit of these eloquent words, and in the fulness of the faith they breathe, Bishop Howe took up the pastoral staff, determined, as he declared to us in Convention, to know nothing among us but his supreme obligations to our crucified and glorified Lord! And, brethren, he made good his promise. His task was a most difficult one, but he rose to the heights of his responsibilities, and did his duty, as he saw it in the light of the law; in the fear of God; in love of man. His active Episcopate, covering a term of nearly twenty-one years, was marked by a decided revival of church life and church growth. To be convinced of this, we have only to compare the condition of the Diocese at the time of the Bishop's consecration with its condition, when in St. Paul's,

Summerville, he heard the first note of the quick coming command to unbuckle his armor and sheath his sword.

But for the unhappy divisions and distractions which for a time paralyzed our efforts for Diocesan progress, and put us back at least a decade, the Diocese to-day would be a more satisfying witness of growth and progress, a better testimony to the untiring devotions of him who had the rule over us, and who spoke the word of God to us with so much of knowledge, and power, and love.

But see what has been accomplished during the Episcopate of Bishop Howe: On the sea-board he kept the flocks together by giving them lay readers, and by many a word and deed of encouragement, ever pressing upon the Diocese their needs and their dangers.

The churches on John's and Edisto Islands were rebuilt; the brick church of Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, begun before the war and left incomplete, was finished entire; the church in Hampton county was erected, neat chapels at Plantersville and McClellanville were built, at Adam's Run, in St. Peter's Parish; at Blackville, in Charleston; in Summerville, and in Walterboro new churches were erected, either to replace buildings destroyed or to stand for old churches gone to decay. All these edifices our departed Bishop had the joy to consecrate to the worship of Almighty God.

In the middle and up country he consecrated new churches, or additions to old ones, at Rock Hill, at Camden, at Greenville, at Ridge Spring, at Eastover, at Gaffney, at Seneca, at Lancaster, at Trenton, at Chester, at Marion, at Cheraw, at Willington, at Blacksburg, at Walhalla, in Greenville County, and at Darlington.

How many of you, my brethren of the clergy, were guided by his mind when you began your theological studies, and received your apostolic commission at his hands?

There are forty four ordinations recorded in his journal, and the admission to the communion of the Church by confirmation, of 6,700 souls!

Hear him how he speaks of the confirmed in his last address, but one, as he is pleading for means to minister to

them the doctrine of truth and the sacraments of Grace. He is referring to the fact that hundreds on whom he had laid hands were scattered about the State in places where they had no opportunities to attend the services of the Church. "If I could," he says, "I would employ three missionaries, one for each Convocation District, whose business should be to look up these dispersed brethren, and where there were no churches or chapels of our own at hand, hold divine service in private houses, baptizing children, administering Holy Communion, and thus let our Church brethren see and feel that they are neither overlooked nor forgotten." [Address to Convention 1890.]

So he ever thought of his flock. Bishop Howe was eminently a *Godly man*. We all know how the spirit of holiness lived and breathed and spoke in his eloquent sermons. Looking through his official papers and addresses, I have been impressed by the presence of the same spirit. It never forsook him, for it was the indwelling of the Holy One, who never leaves the heart that cherishes His presence.

It was his habit often to try and forget the needs and cares of the Church militant, and ascend in heart and mind whither his Risen Lord had gone; to look with Stephen through the rifts in the clouds which overshadowed him, at times, that he might see with the eye of faith his enthroned Lord, and realize His power over all things; and so he made his spirit strong for the work he had to do.

"We look," he says, "through the disorders and tumults of the world and rest in *Him* who is our peace.

"We look through our fears for the Ark of God, rocking upon the stormy seas of misbelief and unbelief, and, in spite of all have hope like an anchor sure and steadfast that entereth into that within the veil.

"We lament, it may be, the changes which have come over religious thought and opinion, and modes of worship, and the decay and desuetude of ancient traditions, but under the light of the Ascension, we learn to see the



guiding hand of One whose is the Kingdom, and the Power and the Glory.

"Before the new heavens and the new earth, the old heaven and the old earth must pass away ; before the tide turns, *pause* and *silence* brood over the waters of the great deep.

"What seems to us indifference and disintegration in religious thought, are probably the preliminary to a higher reformation.

"Christ is under all, and over all, and governing all.

"Let us not fear, tho' the earth be moved, and tho' we be carried through the depths of the seas.

"*Christ* abides always one and the same, but *man's* apprehensions of Christ and of His work, vary with the ages.

"These all wax old, as doth a garment—Calvinism, and Armenianism, and the Papacy, and Episcopacy and Presbytery ; and as a vesture, which has worn itself out, God shall fold them up like the grave clothes in the tomb of Jesus ; but Christ is the *same*, yesterday, today, forever.

"Whose years fail not. In the words of Tennyson :

"Our little systems have their day ;  
They have their day, and cease to be ;  
They are but broken lights of Thee,  
And *Thou*, O, Lord, art more than they."

So he closed his address to the Convention of '85.

As a theologian and a Churchman Bishop Howe was distinctly an Angelican high Churchman. It was his habit to speak his convictions of truth, and to speak in no uncertain language, whenever the occasion seemed to require it of him, but, who of us ever heard him speak the truth save as he spake it in love ? Scarcely any of the great subjects of theology but may be found touched by his pen, and presented in his masterly way in his various convention addresses.

An uncompromising Prayer-Book Churchman, he was ever broad and charitable in his Christian sympathies, gladly acknowledging the sacred bond which united him to all of his brethren in Christ, and so he declared to the Convention in '84 : "For one," said he, "I am most glad



when I see devout persons, whatever be their ecclesiastical connections, coming to our Holy Communions. Whatever be their names, be it Roman Catholic, or Baptist, or Methodist, or Presbyterian, if any such be present at divine service, I embrace them all, as well as Churchmen, in the invitation of the Prayer-Book. 'Ye who truly,' etc.

"But when such persons say, we wish to leave the ecclesiastical connection which we have held hitherto, and be taken into that of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and come within the spiritual jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, then, in my opinion, such persons can only gain their purpose, by being presented to the Bishop to be by him confirmed."

As a man of high culture the Bishop loved pure English, and the old Bible in its elegant, simple and eloquent dress, but he loved to have the revealed truth published and declared as nearly as possible in perfect accord with the original language in which it was written; and so he welcomed the revision of the King James revision of the Bible in these words: "Use and association have made the old revision so sacred, our ear has been so trained to its rhythm, that change jars upon us. But in the word of God we need truth above all things. That is the best version which brings the mind of the reader nearest to the text of the sacred writer; and when we think of the improved critical apparatus which the modern scholar enjoys over the scholars of the sixteenth century, and his better knowledge of New Testament Greek—the result of the studies of minds of the first rank for two centuries—it seems almost absurd to suppose, that the work of learned scholars of our own day, if free from theological bias, would not bring us nearer to the mind of the original inspired writers than King James' version.

"Shall we advance in so many other ways," he asks, "and shall the word of God in the English-tongue be bound by our traditions?"

So, too, he was willing that our liturgy should be enriched, and that the use of the Prayer-Book should be made *by law* more flexible.

Eminently conservative in his spirit and conduct, he

was no obstructionist in way of progress, especially when progress meant a great gain for the benefit and improvement of his fellowmen.

"We must try and remember," he said, "that wisdom did not die with our fathers, however much we may revere them.

"The present has claims upon us as well as the past, and so, if in due course of time, the Church through her legitimate authorities should say, that our Prayer-Book could be amended and enriched into something better than it is, and better adapted to purposes of public worship, I should hope that all of us would accept the result with thankful hearts."

Bishop Howe was all his mature life an earnest student of theology and Holy Scripture.

He knew the testimony of history, and he was deeply read in the great controversies of the Church. We all felt that our Bishop was a safe guide to follow; and when he spoke to us we heard him as one speaking, not only by authority, but rather from the fulness of his knowledge of truth as the Church has recorded and transmitted the same.

He held and taught high views of both sacraments, but he was ever careful to repudiate the Roman heresy of transubstantiation; or, its half-sister, the modern heresy which teaches and directs the worship or adoration of the Holy Eucharist.

Again and again he spoke to us about reverence in worship, and reverence in presenting our alms to our Lord, and reverence at the Holy Communion, but he ever led us up through them all to adore and worship Him whose Glorified Humanity is at the right hand of His Father, and who ever lives to make intercession for us. "*Before God* he stands as our representative; *in us* He abides by the spirit which He has given us." These are *his* words.

So, the Bishop held, the Holy Communion has a two-fold aspect—one towards God, and one towards men. Towards God, it was the presentation and offering of the memorial of the perfect sacrifice; towards men it was spiritual food, given to nourish the heart's life—it was

*this* by virtue of the eating and drinking of the consecrated bread and wine in true penitence and faith. As Jesus is our Advocate with the Father, in Heaven, and pleads the merits of His death and passion that we sinners may be forgiven and justified, so, on earth, and in the Church, before the eyes of men, and before the all-seeing eye of God, the Holy Eucharist presents "a microcosm" of the great sacrifice on the Cross—a memorial ordained of Christ Himself, that it might *show forth His death* to God and to man; and by it the Church pleads the merits of Christ's death and sacrifice. "Every true preacher pleads the merits of Jesus," the Bishop would say; "how much more then the great act which He has bequeathed to His Church?" In its other aspect, the aspect towards men, the consecrated bread and wine were authenticated representatives of the Body and Blood of Christ, and by eating and drinking, the devout communicant partakes, *shares in* the merits and benefits of the Body and Blood of Christ.

I think I can hear him now, in his rich voice, saying to us: "Brethren of the Clergy, as we shut the chancel gates behind us, we will think of our Great High Priest in the Holy of Holies, hidden not from *faith*, but from sight by the blue vault of Heaven; and as we stand before the altar, so will we think of Him before the Throne; and as we break the bread and bless the cup, we will do it in honor of, and by way of memorial of, that precious Body, bruised upon the Cross, but now in Heaven, as a pledge and earnest of our reconciliation; and when afterwards we eat and drink of the Supper of our Lord, we will do it not asking *how*, but content with knowing that we eat His flesh and drink His blood, whereby He dwells in us, and we in Him.

"And at such a time as this, when we can all but hear the rustling of angels' wings around us, and how they sing Holy, Holy, Holy, do you, my dear brethren of the Laity, remember that this is your service as well as ours, and be much in prayer. Do not waste the precious moments; spend them *all*, every one of them, in asking God's

blessing upon the Church, upon your own soul and the souls of those you love." [Convention Address, '76.]

And so, dear brethren, I conclude my imperfect tribute to the dear memory of our late Bishop.

I have not spoken of his personality. Its impress is stamped forever on our minds and in our hearts.

The apostle bids us "*Remember*" him, and thousands of his flock respond: "Yea, we *will* remember him!

"We will remember that noble presence vested in the robes of his office.

"We will remember that sweet, rich and eloquent voice!

"We will remember the words of instruction and sympathy he spoke at our *confirmation*, his *tenderness* to us when we were in trouble; his *prayers* in the sick chamber; his *alms* and his *charities*; his *humility* "which crowned him like a flower;" his days of sickness and weariness, borne in *patience* and in *faith*; his remembering *us*, when yet lingering on the shore; e'er he set sail for the haven where he would be, he murmured, in the delirium of death, 'the word of God' he had so often spoken unto us!

"But *most* of all, and *above* all, we will remember him *for His sake* whose *Cross* he upheld, whose *Church* he served, whose *Gospel* he preached, whose holy *ministry* and *life* he strove to imitate, and in whose grace he died!"

His work is here with us. His enfranchised spirit is with Jesus and the sainted dead!

Edified, glorified in Paradise, at the Great Day of our Lord, it will be re-united to his body, "raised in incorruption;" "raised in power;" raised in glory;" raised a spiritual body," and presented *faultless* before the Majesty on high!

And to Him, the only God our Saviour, through Jesus Christ our Lord, be glory, majesty, dominion and power, before all time, and *now* and *forevermore*. Amen.

